



DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY
HEADQUARTERS UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS
3000 MARINE CORPS PENTAGON
WASHINGTON, DC 20350-3000

NAVMC 3500.84A
C 465
01 JUL 2013

NAVMC 3500.84A

From: Commandant of the Marine Corps
To: Distribution List

Subj: HEALTH SERVICES SUPPORT (HSS) TRAINING AND READINESS (T&R) MANUAL

Ref: (a) MCO P3500.72A
(b) MCO 1553.3A
(c) MCO 3400.3F
(d) MCO 3500.27B W/Erratum
(e) MCRP 3-0A
(f) MCRP 3-0B
(g) MCO 1553.2B

Encl: (1) HSS T&R Manual

1. Purpose. Per reference (a), this T&R Manual, contained in enclosure (1), establishes training standards, regulations, and policies regarding the training of Marines and assigned Navy personnel in the Health Services occupational field.

2. Cancellation. NAVMC 3500.84

3. Scope

a. The Core Capability Mission Essential Task List in this manual is used in Defense Readiness Reporting System (DRRS) for assessment and reporting of unit readiness. Units achieve training readiness for reporting in DRRS by gaining and sustaining proficiency in the training events in this manual at both the collective (unit) and individual levels.

b. Per reference (b), commanders will conduct an internal assessment of the unit's ability to execute its mission and develop long-, mid-, and short-range training plans to sustain proficiency and correct deficiencies. Training plans will incorporate these events to standardize training and provide objective assessment of progress toward attaining combat readiness. Commanders will keep records at the unit and individual levels to record training achievements, identify training gaps, and document objective assessments of readiness associated with training Marines and assigned Navy personnel. Commanders will use reference (c) to incorporate Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Defense training into training plans and reference (d) to integrate Operational Risk Management. References (e) and (f) provide amplifying information for effective planning and management of training within the unit.

c. Formal school and training detachment commanders will use references (a) and (g) to ensure programs of instruction meet skill training requirements established in this manual, and provides career-progression

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: APPROVED FOR PUBLIC RELEASE; DISTRIBUTION IS UNLIMITED.

training in the events designated for initial training in the formal school environment.

4. Information. Commanding General (CG), Training and Education Command (TECOM) will update this T&R Manual as necessary to provide current and relevant training standards to commanders. All questions pertaining to the Marine Corps Ground T&R Program and Unit Training Management should be directed to: CG, TECOM, Marine Air Ground Task Force Training and Education Standards Division (C 465), 1019 Elliot Road, Quantico, Virginia 22134.

5. Command. This manual is applicable to the Marine Corps Total Force.

6. Certification. Reviewed and approved this date.


T. M. MURRAY
By direction

Distribution: 10031980500

LOCATOR SHEET

Subj: HEALTH SERVICES SUPPORT (HSS) TRAINING AND EDUCATION (T&R) MANUAL

Location: _____
(Indicate location(s) of copy(ies) of this Manual.)

RECORD OF CHANGES

Log completed change action as indicated.

Change Number	Date of Change	Date Entered	Signature of Person Incorporated Change

HSS T&R MANUAL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER

1	OVERVIEW
2	MISSION ESSENTIAL TASKS MATRIX
3	COLLECTIVE EVENTS
4	HSS MARINE CORPS COMMON SKILLS (MCCS) INDIVIDUAL EVENTS
5	NEC 8404 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS
6	FMSO INDIVIDUAL EVENTS
7	NEC 8427 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS
8	NEC 8403 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS
9	MOUTAIN WARFARE INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

APPENDICES

A	ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS
B	TERMS AND DEFINITIONS
C	CLASS V(W) REQUIREMENTS

HSS T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 1

OVERVIEW

	<u>PARAGRAPH</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
INTRODUCTION.	1000	1-2
UNIT TRAINING	1001	1-2
UNIT TRAINING MANAGEMENT.	1002	1-3
SUSTAINMENT AND EVALUATION OF TRAINING.	1003	1-3
ORGANIZATION.	1004	1-4
T&R EVENT CODING.	1005	1-4
COMBAT READINESS PERCENTAGE (CRP)	1006	1-6
CRP CALCULATION	1007	1-7
T&R EVENT COMPOSITION	1008	1-8
CHEMICAL BIOLOGICAL RADIOLOGICAL NUCLEAR (CBRN) TRAINING. . .	1009	1-12
NIGHT TRAINING.	1010	1-12
OPERATIONAL RISK MANAGEMENT (ORM)	1011	1-13
MARINE CORPS GROUND T&R PROGRAM	1012	1-13

HSS T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 1

OVERVIEW

1000. INTRODUCTION

1. The T&R Program is the Corps' primary tool for planning, conducting and evaluating training and assessing training readiness. Subject matter experts (SMEs) from the operating forces developed core capability Mission Essential Task List(s) (METLs) for ground communities derived from the Marine Corps Task List (MCTL). This T&R Manual is built around these METLs and other related Marine Corps Tasks (MCT). All events contained in the Manual relate directly to these METLs and MCTs. This comprehensive T&R Program will help to ensure the Marine Corps continues to improve its combat readiness by training more efficiently and effectively. Ultimately, this will enhance the Marine Corps' ability to accomplish real-world missions.

2. The T&R Manual contains the individual and collective training requirements to prepare units to accomplish their combat mission. The T&R Manual is not intended to be an encyclopedia that contains every minute detail of how to accomplish training. Instead, it identifies the minimum standards that Marines must be able to perform in combat. The T&R Manual is a fundamental tool for commanders to build and maintain unit combat readiness. Using this tool, leaders can construct and execute an effective training plan that supports the unit's METL. More detailed information on the Marine Corps Ground T&R Program is found in reference (a).

3. The T&R Manual is designed for use by unit commanders to determine pre-deployment training requirements in preparation for training and for Formal Learning Centers (FLCs) and Training Detachments to create courses of instruction. This directive focuses on individual and collective tasks performed by operating forces (OPFOR) units and supervised by personnel in the performance of unit Mission Essential Tasks (METs).

1001. UNIT TRAINING

1. The training of Marines to perform as an integrated unit in combat lies at the heart of the T&R program. Unit and individual readiness are directly related. Individual training and the mastery of individual core skills serve as the building blocks for unit combat readiness. A Marine's ability to perform critical skills required in combat is essential. However, it is not necessary to have all individuals within a unit fully trained in order for that organization to accomplish its assigned tasks. Manpower shortfalls, temporary assignments, leave, or other factors outside the commander's control, often affect the ability to conduct individual training. During these periods, unit readiness is enhanced if emphasis is placed on the individual training of Marines on-hand. Subsequently, these Marines will be mission ready and capable of executing as part of a team when the full complement of personnel is available.

2. Commanders will ensure that all tactical training is focused on their combat mission. The T&R Manual is a tool to help develop the unit's training plan. In most cases, unit training should focus on achieving unit proficiency in the core METL. However, commanders will adjust their training focus to support METLs associated with a major Operational Plan (OPLAN)/Contingency Plan (CONPLAN) or named operation as designated by their higher commander and reported accordingly in the DRRS. Tactical training will support the METL in use by the commander and be tailored to meet T&R standards. Commanders at all levels are responsible for effective combat training. The conduct of training in a professional manner consistent with Marine Corps standards cannot be over emphasized.

3. Commanders will provide personnel the opportunity to attend formal and operational level courses of instruction as required by this Manual. Attendance at all formal courses must enhance the warfighting capabilities of the unit as determined by the unit commander.

1002. UNIT TRAINING MANAGEMENT

1. Unit Training Management (UTM) is the application of the Systems Approach to Training (SAT) and the Marine Corps Training Principles. This is accomplished in a manner that maximizes training results and focuses the training priorities of the unit in preparation for the conduct of its wartime mission.

2. UTM techniques, described in references (b) and (e), provide commanders with the requisite tools and techniques to analyze, design, develop, implement, and evaluate the training of their unit. The Marine Corps Training Principles, explained in reference (b), provide sound and proven direction and are flexible enough to accommodate the demands of local conditions. These principles are not inclusive, nor do they guarantee success. They are guides that commanders can use to manage unit-training programs. The Marine Corps training principles are:

- Train as you fight
- Make commanders responsible for training
- Use standards-based training
- Use performance-oriented training
- Use mission-oriented training
- Train the MAGTF to fight as a combined arms team
- Train to sustain proficiency
- Train to challenge

3. To maintain an efficient and effective training program, leaders at every level must understand and implement UTM. Guidance for UTM and the process for establishing effective programs are contained in references (b), (e) and (f).

1003. SUSTAINMENT AND EVALUATION OF TRAINING

1. The evaluation of training is necessary to properly prepare Marines for combat. Evaluations are either formal or informal, and performed by members

of the unit (internal evaluation) or from an external command (external evaluation).

2. Marines are expected to maintain proficiency in the training events for their MOS at the appropriate grade or billet to which assigned. Leaders are responsible for recording the training achievements of their Marines. Whether it involves individual or collective training events, they must ensure proficiency is sustained by requiring retraining of each event at or before expiration of the designated sustainment interval. Performance of the training event, however, is not sufficient to ensure combat readiness. Leaders at all levels must evaluate the performance of their Marines and the unit as they complete training events, and only record successful accomplishment of training based upon the evaluation. The goal of evaluation is to ensure that correct methods are employed to achieve the desired standard, or the Marines understand how they need to improve in order to attain the standard. Leaders must determine whether credit for completing a training event is recorded if the standard was not achieved. While successful accomplishment is desired, debriefing of errors can result in successful learning that will allow ethical recording of training event completion. Evaluation is a continuous process that is integral to training management and is conducted by leaders at every level and during all phases of planning and the conduct of training. To ensure training is efficient and effective, evaluation is an integral part of the training plan. Ultimately, leaders remain responsible for determining if the training was effective.

3. The purpose of formal and informal evaluation is to provide commanders with a process to determine a unit's/Marine's proficiency in the tasks that must be performed in combat. Informal evaluations are conducted during every training evolution. Formal evaluations are often scenario-based, focused on the unit's METs, based on collective training standards, and usually conducted during higher-level collective events. References (a) and (f) provide further guidance on the conduct of informal and formal evaluations using the Marine Corps Ground T&R Program.

1004. ORGANIZATION. The HSS T&R Manual is comprised of 9 chapters and 3 appendices. Chapter 1 is an overview of the Ground T&R Program. Chapter 2 lists the Community Core METs, which are used as part of the Defense Readiness Reporting System (DRRS). Chapter 3 contains collective events. Chapter 4 begins the chapters that capture individual events specific to a particular MOS and/or billet, as noted. Chapter 5 - 9 contain additional individual events. Appendix A is acronyms and abbreviations, Appendix B is terms and conditions and Appendix C is class V(W) requirements. Additional appendices are noted in the table of contents.

1005. T&R EVENT CODING

An event contained within a T&R Manual is an individual or collective training standard. This section explains each of the components of a T&R event. These items will be included in all of the events in each T&R Manual. Community-based T&R Manuals may have several additional components not found in unit-based T&R Manuals. The event condition, event title (behavior) and event standard should be read together as a grammatical sentence.

1. Event Code. The event code is an up to 4-4-4 alphanumeric character set:

- a. First 4 characters indicate MOS or Community (e.g., 0321, 1812 or INTL)
- b. Second up to 4 characters indicate functional or duty area (e.g. DEF, FSPT, MVMT, etc.)
- c. Third 4 characters indicate the unit size and supported unit, if applicable (1000 through 9000), and sequence. Figure 1-1 shows the relationship of unit size to event code. NOTE: The titles for the various echelons are for example only, and are not exclusive. For example: 4000-level events are appropriate for Section-level events as noted, but also for Squad-level events.

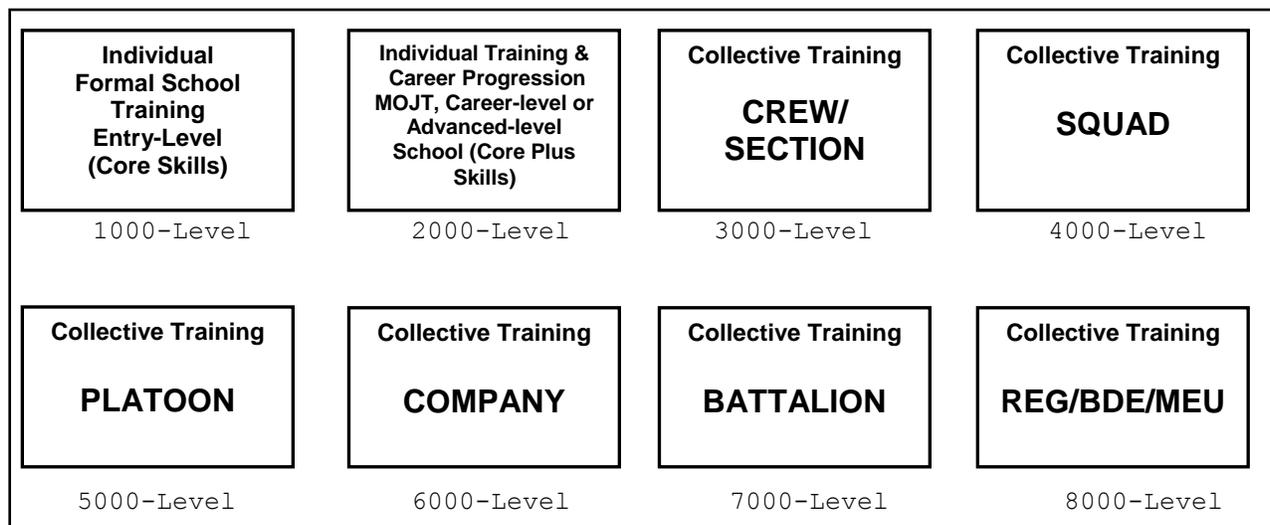


Figure. 1-1 T&R Event Levels

(1) Grouping. Categorizing events with the use of a recognizable code makes the type of skill or capability being referenced fairly obvious. Examples include: PAT for patrolling events, DEF for events in the defense, FSPT for events related to fire support, etc. There is no special significance to the functional areas, but they should be intuitive to make it as easy as possible for the T&R user to find events. When organizing the T&R Manual, functional areas are alphabetized then the associated events are numbered. The events will be numbered based upon the introduction of each new functional area, allowing up to "999" events. For example: if there are seven Administrative events 4431 occupational field, then the events should start 4431-ADMN-1001 and run through 1007. Next, the Bulk Fuel events, BUFL should start at 4431-BUFL-1001.

(2) Sequencing. A numerical code is assigned to each individual (1000-2000-level) or collective (3000-9000-level) training event. The first number identifies the size of the unit performing the event, as depicted in figure 1-1. The second number is available for T&R Manuals with collective events that support those in other manuals to identify the echelon of unit

being supported by a particular collective event. If a collective event is supported by other events or is performed in general support without regard to echelon, then a zero "0" will be utilized as the second number. For example: 0231-TGT-3801 would refer to an event conducted by a four Marine Targeting Cell supporting a Regiment or Group, 0231-TGT-3001 would represent an event the Targeting Cell does in support of any sized unit. The event would not be labeled 0231-TGT-8001 because that would imply that a regiment sized targeting unit was performing some task. This is not possible, since no intelligence unit organizes in a unit larger than a Battalion. EXCEPTION: Events that relate to staff planning, to the conduct of a command operations center or to staff level decision making processes will be numbered according to the level of the unit to which the staff belongs. For example: an infantry battalion staff conducting planning for an offensive attack would be labeled as INF-PLAN-7001 even though the entire battalion is not actively involved in the planning of the operation. T&R event sequence numbers that begin with "9" are reserved for Marine Air Ground Task Forces (MAGTF) Command Element (CE) events. Marine Expeditionary Units (MEU) CE events will be numbered 90XX - 93XX. Marine Expeditionary Brigade (MEB) CE events will be numbered 94XX - 96XX. Marine Expeditionary Force (MEF) CE events will be numbered 97XX - 99XX.

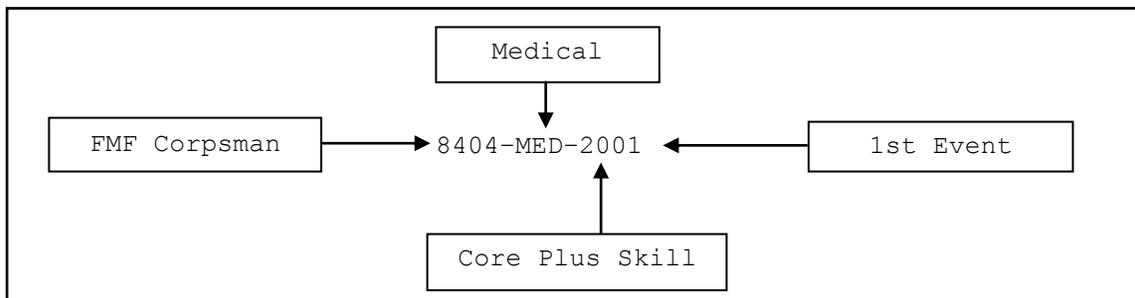


Figure 1-2: T&R Event Coding

1006. COMBAT READINESS PERCENTAGE (CRP)

1. The Marine Corps Ground T&R Program includes processes to assess readiness of units and individual Marines. Every unit in the Marine Corps maintains a basic level of readiness based on the training and experience of the Marines in the unit. Even units that never trained together are capable of accomplishing some portion of their missions. Combat readiness assessment does not associate a quantitative value for this baseline of readiness, but uses a "Combat Readiness Percentage", as a method to provide a concise descriptor of the recent training accomplishments of units and Marines.

2. CRP is the percentage of required training events that a unit or Marine accomplishes within specified sustainment intervals.

3. Unit combat readiness is assessed as a percentage of the successfully completed and current (within sustainment interval) key training events called "Evaluation-Coded" (E-Coded) Events. E-Coded Events and unit CRP calculation are described in follow-on paragraphs. CRP achieved through the completion of E-Coded Events is directly relevant to readiness assessment in DRRS.

4. Individual combat readiness is assessed as the percentage of required individual events in which a Marine is current. This translates as the percentage of training events for his/her MOS and grade that the Marine successfully completes within the directed sustainment interval. Individual skills are developed through a combination of 1000-level training (entry-level formal school courses), individual on-the-job training in 2000-level events, and follow-on formal school training. Skill proficiency is maintained by retraining in each event per the specified sustainment interval.

1007. CRP CALCULATION

1. Collective training begins at the 3000-level (team, crew or equivalent). Unit training plans are designed to accomplish the events that support the unit METL while simultaneously sustaining proficiency in individual core skills. E-Coded collective events are the only events that contribute to unit CRP. This is done to assist commanders in prioritizing the training toward the METL, taking into account resource, time, and personnel constraints.

2. Unit CRP increases after the completion of E-Coded events. The number of E-Coded events for the MET determines the value of each E-Coded event. For example, if there are 4 E-Coded events for a MET, each is worth 25% of MET CRP. MET CRP is calculated by adding the percentage of each completed and current (within sustainment interval) E-Coded training event. The percentage for each MET is calculated the same way and all are added together and divided by the number of METS to determine unit CRP. For ease of calculation, we will say that each MET has four E-Coded events, each contributing 25% towards the completion of the MET. If the unit has completed and is current on three of the four E-Coded events for a given MET, then they have completed 75% of the MET. The CRP for each MET is added together and divided by the number of METS to get unit CRP; unit CRP is the average of MET CRP.

For Example:

MET 1: 75% complete (3 of 4 E-Coded events trained)
MET 2: 100% complete (6 of 6 E-Coded events trained)
MET 3: 25% complete (1 of 4 E-Coded events trained)
MET 4: 50% complete (2 of 4 E-Coded events trained)
MET 5: 75% complete (3 of 4 E-Coded events trained)

To get unit CRP, simply add the CRP for each MET and divide by the number of METS:

MET CRP: $75 + 100 + 25 + 50 + 75 = 325$

Unit CRP: $325 \text{ (total MET CRP)} / 5 \text{ (total number of METS)} = 65\%$

1008. T&R EVENT COMPOSITION

1. Event Code. The event code is explained in paragraph 1005.

2. Title. The name of the event. The event title contains one action verb and ideally, one object.
3. Evaluation Coded. Collective events categorize the capabilities that a given unit may be expected to perform. There are some collective events that the Marine Corps has determined that a unit MUST be able to perform, if that unit is to be considered fully ready for operations. These E-Coded events represent the irreducible minimum or the floor of readiness for a unit. E-Coded events are derived from the training measures of effectiveness for the METs for units that must report readiness in the DRRS. It would seem intuitive that most E-Coded events would be for Battalion sized units and higher since those are the units that report in DRRS. However, if the Marine Corps has determined that the readiness of a subordinate, supporting unit to accomplish a particular collective event is vital to the accomplishment of the supported unit's MET, then that lower echelon collective event is E-Coded.
4. Supported MET(s). List all METs that are supported by the training event in the judgment of the occupation field drafting the T&R Manual, even if those events are not listed as Measure of Effectiveness (MOEs) in a MET.
5. Sustainment Interval. This is the period, expressed in number of months, between evaluation or retraining requirements. Competencies and capabilities acquired through the accomplishment of training events are to be refreshed at pre-determined intervals. It is essential that these intervals be adhered to in order to ensure Marines maintain proficiency.
6. Billet/MOS. Each individual training event will contain a billet code and/or MOS that designates who is responsible for performing that event and any corresponding formal course required for that billet. Each commander has the flexibility to shift responsibilities based on the organization of his command. These codes are based on recommendations from the collective subject matter expertise that developed this manual and are listed for each event.
7. Grade. The Grade field indicates the rank at which Marines are required to complete the event.
8. Description. This field allows T&R developers to include an explanation of event purpose, objectives, goals, and requirements. It is a general description of an action requiring learned skills and knowledge, i.e., engage fixed target with crew-served weapons. This is an optional field for individual events but its use is strongly encouraged for collective events. This field can be of great value guiding a FLC or OPFOR unit trying to discern the intent behind an event that might not be readily apparent.
9. Condition. Condition refers to the constraints that may affect event performance in a real-world environment. It indicates what is provided (equipment, tools, materials, manuals, aids, etc.), environmental constraints or conditions under which the task is to be performed, and any specific cues or indicators to which the performer must respond. Commanders can modify the conditions of the event to best prepare their Marines to accomplish the assigned mission (e.g. in a desert environment; in a mountain environment; etc.). When resources or safety requirements limit the conditions, this

should be stated. The content of the condition should be included in the event on a "by exception" basis. If there exists an assumption regarding the conditions under which all or most of the events in the Manual will be performed, then only those additional or exceptional items required should be listed in the condition. The common conditions under which all the events in a chapter will be executed will be listed as a separate paragraph at the beginning of the chapter.

10. Standard. The performance standard indicates the basis for judging the effectiveness of the performance. It consists of a carefully worded statement that identifies the proficiency level expected when the task is performed. The standard provides the minimum acceptable performance parameters and must be strictly adhered to. The standard for collective events will likely be general, describing the desired end-state or purpose of the event. The standard for individual events will be objective, quantifiable, and readily observable. Standards will more specifically describe to what proficiency level, specified in terms of accuracy, completeness, time required, and sequencing the event is to be accomplished. These guidelines can be summarized in the acronym "ACTS" (Accuracy Completeness Time Sequence.) In no cases will "per the reference" or "per/in accordance with commander's intent" be used as a stand-alone standard.

11. Event Components/Performance Steps. Description of the actions that the event is composed of, or a list of subordinate, included T&R event codes and event descriptions. The event components help the user determine what must be accomplished and to properly plan for the event. Event components are used for collective events; performance steps are used for individual events.

a. The event components and performance steps will be consciously written so that they may be employed as performance evaluation check lists by the operating forces.

b. Event components may be events one individual in the unit performs, events that small groups in the unit perform, or events involving the entire unit. After the publication of this order, all component events will identify the behaviors required in plain English but also by citing the precise event number the component event refers to, unless that component event only occurs as part of the collective event where it is listed. This provision will allow for specific events to be chained together in order to provide greater granularity for units and Marines executing the events, and clarity for those charged with evaluating unit performance.

12. Prerequisite Events. Prerequisites are academic training or other T&R events that must be completed prior to attempting the task. They are lower-level events or tasks that give the individual/unit the skills required to accomplish the event. They can also be planning steps, administrative requirements, or specific parameters that build toward mission accomplishment.

13. Chained Events. Collective T&R events are supported by lower-level collective and individual T&R events. This enables unit leaders to effectively identify subordinate T&R events that ultimately support specific mission essential tasks. When the accomplishment of any upper-level events, by their nature, result in the performance of certain subordinate and related

events, the events are "chained." The completion of chained events will update sustainment interval credit (and CRP for E-Coded events) for the related subordinate level events.

14. Related ITEs. A list of all of the Individual Training Events (1000-2000-level events) that support the event.

15. Initial Training Setting. All individual events will designate the setting at which the skill is first taught, either at the FLC, in the OPFOR as MOJT, or via a distance learning product (DL).

16. References. The training references shall be utilized to determine task performance steps. They assist the trainee in satisfying the performance standards, or the trainer in evaluating the effectiveness of task completion. T&R Manuals are designed to be a training outline, not to replicate or replace doctrinal publications, reference publications or technical manuals. References are key to developing detailed lesson plans, determining grading criteria, and ensuring standardization of training.

17. Distance Learning Products. Distance learning products include: Individual Multimedia Instruction (IMI), Computer-Based Training (CBT), Marine Corps Institute (MCI), etc. This notation is included when, in the opinion of the TRMG in consultation with the MTSD representative, the event can be taught via one of these media vice attending a formal course of instruction or receiving MOJT.

18. Support Requirements. This is a list of the external and internal support the unit and Marines will need to complete the event. This is a key section in the overall T&R effort, as resources will eventually be tied directly to the training towards METS. Future efforts to attain and allocate resources will be based on the requirements outlined in the T&R Manual. The list includes, but is not limited to:

- Range(s)/Training Area
- Ordnance
- Equipment
- Materials
- Other Units/Personnel

The ordnance requirements for one year of training for the events in the T&R will be aggregated into a table contained in an appendix to the T&R. The task analyst and the occupational field representatives will be careful not to "double count" ammunition that might be employed in the performance of individual and collective events that are chained.

19. Suitability of Simulation/Simulators/DL products. If the TRMG determines that an event can be trained to standard by use of simulation, simulator or a DL product, this will be noted in the event title in a parenthetical remark. Figure 1-3 contains all acceptable codes. The specific simulation, simulator or DL product that is acceptable for training will be noted in the description block and in Supporting Requirements block.

Code	Requirement
L	Event able to be performed to standard only live environment
S	Event performed with simulation and/or simulator, particularly when it is unsafe to conduct the training in a live environment and when supporting live training used as a capstone event to a training continuum that includes academics, simulation-based, and live training
S/L	Event performed with simulation and/or simulator preferred/live optional. If the resources available do not allow for live training to occur, simulation-based training can assist in maintaining proficiency and provide a means to temporarily fill those identified training gaps.
DL	Event shall be performed by self-paced, technology-enabled training (i.e. MarineNet)
DL/L	Event may be performed by self-paced, technology enabled training or in a live environment

Figure 1-3

20. Miscellaneous

a. This field provides space for any additional information that will assist in the planning and execution of the event. Units and FLCS are cautioned not to disregard this information or to consider the information of lesser importance than what is contained in other parts of the T&R event. Miscellaneous fields provide an opportunity for the drafters of the T&R event to communicate vital information that might not fit neatly into any other available field. The list may include, but is not limited to:

- Admin Instructions
- Special Personnel Certifications
- Equipment Operating Hours
- Road Miles

b. An example of a T&R event is provided in figure 1-4.

0321-PAT-4101 Conduct Team Planning			
<u>EVALUATION CODED:</u> YES		<u>SUPPORTED MET(S):</u> 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	
<u>DESCRIPTION:</u> The unit is conducting tactical operations. The unit has been issued a warning order to conduct reconnaissance patrols to collect information and to conduct normal security patrols. The patrol will be conducted on a 24-hour basis. This event may be trained to standard using the XYZ simulation program available at all MISTC locations.			
<u>CONDITION:</u> When given a Warning Order, Patrol Order or Frag Order.			
<u>STANDARD:</u> Prior to commencement of exercise or operation, so that subordinates have 2/3 of the total time before step-off for planning, to include all elements of the plan.			
<u>EVENT COMPONENTS:</u>			
1. Receive Warning Order or Patrol Order.			
2. Analyze for Mission using commander's guidance, METT-TSL, KOCOA.			
3. Analyze the mission and available information to identify specific tasks with respect to commander's guidance, METT-TSL and KOCOA.			
4. Create the plan.			
<u>RELATED ITES:</u>			
0321-PAT -1102	0321-PAT -1101	0321-COMM-1207	0321-FSPT-2301
0321-FSPT-2302	0321-FSPT-2303	0321-SURV-1403	
<u>REFERENCES:</u>			
1. FMFM 6-4 Marine Rifle Company			
2. MCWP 3-11.3 Scouting and Patrolling			
3. MCRP 2-15.1 DRAFT Ground Reconnaissance Handbook			

Figure 1-3: Example of a T&R Event

1009. CHEMICAL BIOLOGICAL RADIOLOGICAL NUCLEAR (CBRN) TRAINING

1. All personnel assigned to the operating force must be trained in CBRN defense, in order to survive and continue their mission in this environment. Individual proficiency standards are defined as survival and basic operating standards. Survival standards are those that the individual must master in order to survive CBRN attacks. Basic operating standards are those that the individual, and collectively the unit, must perform to continue operations in a CBRN environment.

2. In order to develop and maintain the ability to operate in a CBRN environment, CBRN training is an integral part of the training plan and events in this T&R Manual. Units should train under CBRN conditions whenever possible. Per reference (c), all units must be capable of accomplishing their assigned mission in a contaminated environment.

1010. NIGHT TRAINING

1. While it is understood that all personnel and units of the operating force are capable of performing their assigned mission in "every climate and place," current doctrine emphasizes the requirement to perform assigned

missions at night and during periods of limited visibility. Basic skills are significantly more difficult when visibility is limited.

2. To ensure units are capable of accomplishing their mission they must train under the conditions of limited visibility. Units should strive to conduct all events in this T&R Manual during both day and night/limited visibility conditions. When there is limited training time available, night training should take precedence over daylight training, contingent on the availability of equipment and personnel.

1011. OPERATIONAL RISK MANAGEMENT (ORM)

1. ORM is a process that enables commanders to plan for and minimize risk while still accomplishing the mission. It is a decision making tool used by Marines at all levels to increase operational effectiveness by anticipating hazards and reducing the potential for loss, thereby increasing the probability of a successful mission. ORM minimizes risks to acceptable levels, commensurate with mission accomplishment.

2. Commanders, leaders, maintainers, planners, and schedulers will integrate risk assessment in the decision-making process and implement hazard controls to reduce risk to acceptable levels. Applying the ORM process will reduce mishaps, lower costs, and provide for more efficient use of resources. ORM assists the commander in conserving lives and resources and avoiding unnecessary risk, making an informed decision to implement a Course Of Action (COA), identifying feasible and effective control measures where specific measures do not exist, and providing reasonable alternatives for mission accomplishment. Most importantly, ORM assists the commander in determining the balance between training realism and unnecessary risks in training, the impact of training operations on the environment, and the adjustment of training plans to fit the level of proficiency and experience of Sailors/Marines and leaders. Further guidance for ORM is found in references (b) and (d).

1012. MARINE CORPS GROUND T&R PROGRAM

1. The Marine Corps Ground T&R Program continues to evolve. The vision for Ground T&R Program is to publish a T&R Manual for every readiness-reporting unit so that core capability METs are clearly defined with supporting collective training standards, and to publish community-based T&R Manuals for all occupational fields whose personnel augment other units to increase their combat and/or logistic capabilities. The vision for this program includes plans to provide a Marine Corps training management information system that enables tracking of unit and individual training accomplishments by unit commanders and small unit leaders, automatically computing CRP for both units and individual Marines based upon MOS and rank (or billet). Linkage of T&R Events to the MCTL, through the core capability METs, has enabled objective assessment of training readiness in the DRRS.

2. DRRS measures and reports on the readiness of military forces and the supporting infrastructure to meet missions and goals assigned by the Secretary of Defense. With unit CRP based on the unit's training toward its

1 Jul 2013

METs, the CRP will provide a more accurate picture of a unit's readiness. This will give fidelity to future funding requests and factor into the allocation of resources. Additionally, the Ground T&R Program will help to ensure training remains focused on mission accomplishment and that training readiness reporting is tied to units' METLs.

HSS T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 2

MISSION ESSENTIAL TASKS MATRIX

	<u>PARAGRAPH</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
MEDICAL BATTALION CORE MISSION ESSENTIAL TASK LIST	2000	2-2
HEALTH SERVICES MISSION ESSENTIAL TASK MATRIX	2001	2-2

HSS T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 2

MISSION ESSENTIAL TASKS MATRIX

2000. MEDICAL BATTALION CORE MISSION ESSENTIAL TASK LIST (METL). The Medical Battalion METL Table lists the Standardized Core Mission Essential Tasks (MET), derived from the Marine Corps Task List (MCTL), for the Medical Battalion. This METL is used for readiness reporting in the Defense Readiness Reporting System (DRRS).

MEDICAL BATTALION CORE MISSION ESSENTIAL TASKS

MARINE CORPS TASK LIST	MEDICAL BATTALION CORE METL
MCT 1.1.2	Provide Task-Organized Forces
MCT 4.5.3	Conduct Casualty Treatment
MCT 4.5.4	Conduct Temporary Casualty Holding
MCT 4.5.5	Conduct Casualty Evacuation
MCT 4.5.6	Conduct Mass Casualty Operations
MCT 4.5.7	Conduct and Provide Dental Services
MCT 4.5.8	Conduct Medical Regulating Services

2001. HEALTH SERVICES MISSION ESSENTIAL TASKS MATRIX. The Health Services Mission Essential Task Matrix contains the METs identified in the Medical Battalion METL. The Health Services MET matrix includes the designated MET number and supporting collective events.

MET#/MISSION ESSENTIAL TASK

MET 1. PROVIDE TASK-ORGANIZED FORCES	
HSS-PLAN-7001	Conduct planning
HSS-PLAN-6001	Conduct planning
MET 2. CONDUCT CASUALTY TREATMENT	
HSS-MBN-6001	Establish resuscitative/surgical capabilities
HSS-AID-5601	Provide Aid Station Health Services Support
HSS-STP-5001	Establish a resuscitative facility
HSS-PET-4701	Coordinate patient movement
HSS-SVCS-3701	Perform mass casualty
HSS-SVCS-3501	Receive casualties
HSS-SVCS-3502	Conduct temporary casualty holding
HSS-SVCS-3507	Perform medical care
HSS-SVCS-3401	Conduct casualty evacuation
HSS-DENT-3401	Establish a dental facility
HSS-DENT-3001	Provide dental services
HSS-DENT-3002	Perform emergency dental treatment

MET 3. CONDUCT TEMPORARY CASUALTY HOLDING	
HSS-OPS-7001	Conduct COC operations
HSS-MBN-6001	Establish resuscitative/surgical capabilities
HSS-STP-5001	Establish a resuscitative facility
HSS-AID-5601	Provide Aid Station Health Services Support
HSS-DENT-3001	Provide dental services
HSS-DENT-3002	Perform emergency dental treatment
HSS-SVCS-3401	Conduct casualty evacuation
HSS-SVCS-3501	Receive casualties
HSS-SVCS-3502	Conduct temporary casualty holding
HSS-SVCS-3507	Perform medical care
HSS-SVCS-3701	Perform mass casualty
MET 4. CONDUCT CASUALTY EVACUATION	
HSS-OPS-7001	Conduct COC operations
HSS-PLAN-7001	Conduct planning
HSS-PLAN-6001	Conduct planning
HSS-OPS-6001	Establish resuscitative/surgical capabilities
HSS-MBN-6001	Establish resuscitative/surgical capabilities
HSS-AID-5601	Provide Aid Station Health Services Support
HSS-STP-5001	Establish a resuscitative facility
HSS-PET-4701	Coordinate patient movement
HSS-FRSS-4001	Establish a surgical treatment facility
HSS-SVCS-3701	Perform mass casualty
HSS-SVCS-3502	Conduct temporary casualty holding
HSS-SVCS-3507	Perform medical care
HSS-SVCS-3401	Conduct casualty evacuation
HSS-DENT-3001	Provide dental services
HSS-DENT-3002	Perform emergency dental treatment
MET 5. CONDUCT MASS CASUALTY OPERATIONS	
HSS-OPS-7001	Conduct COC operations
HSS-PLAN-7001	Conduct planning
HSS-OPS-6001	Provide command and control
HSS-PLAN-6001	Conduct planning
HSS-MBN-6001	Establish resuscitative/surgical capabilities
HSS-AID-5601	Provide Aid Station Health Services Support
HSS-STP-5001	Establish a resuscitative facility
HSS-SVCS-3701	Perform mass casualty
HSS-SVCS-3501	Receive casualties
HSS-SVCS-3507	Perform medical care
HSS-SVCS-3401	Conduct casualty evacuation
HSS-DENT-3001	Provide dental services
HSS-DENT-3002	Perform emergency dental treatment
MET 6. CONDUCT AND PROVIDE DENTAL SERVICES	
HSS-OPS-7001	Conduct COC operations
HSS-PLAN-7001	Conduct planning
HSS-MBN-6001	Establish resuscitative/surgical capabilities
HSS-PLAN-6001	Establish resuscitative/surgical capabilities
HSS-AID-5601	Provide Aid Station Health Services Support
HSS-STP-5001	Establish a resuscitative facility
HSS-SVCS-3701	Perform mass casualty

HSS-SVCS-3701	Receive casualties
HSS-SVCS-3502	Conduct temporary casualty holding
HSS-SVCS-3507	Perform medical care
HSS-DENT-3001	Provide dental services
HSS-DENT-3002	Perform emergency dental treatment
MET 7. CONDUCT MEDICAL REGULATING SERVICES	
HSS-OPS-7001	Conduct COC operations
HSS-MBN-6001	Establish resuscitative/surgical capabilities
HSS-OPS-6001	Provide command and control
HSS-AID-5601	Provide Aid Station Health Services Support
HSS-STP-5001	Establish a resuscitative facility
HSS-PET-4701	Coordinate patient movement
HSS-SVCS-3701	Perform mass casualty
HSS-SVCS-3501	Receive casualties
HSS-SVCS-3502	Conduct temporary casualty holding
HSS-SVCS-3507	Perform medical care
HSS-DENT-3001	Provide dental services
HSS-DENT-3002	Perform emergency dental treatment

HSS T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 3

COLLECTIVE EVENTS

	<u>PARAGRAPH</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
PURPOSE.	3000	3-2
EVENT CODING	3001	3-2
INDEX OF COLLECTIVE EVENTS	3002	3-2
7000-LEVEL EVENTS.	3003	3-3
6000-LEVEL EVENTS.	3004	3-5
5000-LEVEL EVENTS.	3005	3-7
4000-LEVEL EVENTS.	3006	3-8
3000-LEVEL EVENTS.	3007	3-10

HSS T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 3

COLLECTIVE EVENTS

3000. PURPOSE. Chapter 3 contains collective training events for the Health Services Support community.

3001. EVENT CODING. Events in this T&R Manual are depicted with an up to 12-character, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. This chapter utilizes the following methodology:

a. Field one. This field represents the community. This chapter contains the following community codes:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
HSS	Health Services Support

b. Field two. This field represents the functional/duty area. This chapter contains the following functional/duty areas:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
AID	Aid Station
DENT	Dental
FRSS	Forward Resuscitative Surgical Services
MBN	Medical Battalion
OPS	Operations
PET	Patient Evacuation Team
PLAN	Planning
STP	Shock Trauma Platoon
SVCS	Services-HSS

c. Field three. This field provides the level at which the event is accomplished and numerical sequencing of events. This chapter contains the following event levels:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
7000	Battalion Level
6000	Company Level
5000	Platoon Level
4000	Squad Level
3000	Fire Team Level

3002. INDEX OF COLLECTIVE EVENTS

EVENT CODE	E-CODED	EVENT	PAGE
7000-LEVEL			

HSS-OPS-7001	Y	Conduct COC Operations	3-3
HSS-PLAN-7001	Y	Conduct planning	3-4
6000-LEVEL			
HSS-PLAN-6001	Y	Conduct planning	3-5
HSS-OPS-6001	Y	Provide command and control	3-6
HSS-MBN-6001	Y	Establish resuscitative/surgical capabilities	3-6
5000-LEVEL			
HSS-AID-5601	Y	Provide Aid Station Health Services Support	3-7
HSS-STP-5001	Y	Establish a resuscitative facility	3-8
4000-LEVEL			
HSS-PET-4701	Y	Coordinate patient movement	3-9
HSS-FRSS-4001	Y	Establish a surgical treatment facility	3-9
3000-LEVEL			
HSS-DENT-3401	Y	Establish dental facility	3-10
HSS-DENT-3001	Y	Provide dental services	3-11
HSS-DENT-3002	Y	Perform emergency dental treatment	3-11
HSS-SVCS-3401	Y	Conduct casualty evacuation	3-12
HSS-SVCS-3501	Y	Receive casualties	3-13
HSS-SVCS-3502	Y	Conduct temporary casualty holding	3-13
HSS-SVCS-3507	Y	Perform medical care	3-14
HSS-SVCS-3701	Y	Perform mass casualty	3-15

3003. 7000-LEVEL EVENTS

HSS-OPS-7001: Conduct COC operations

SUPPORTED MET(S): 3, 4, 5, 6, 7

EVALUATION-CODED: YES

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The COC is the location where the aggregation and dissemination of information provides the commander and staff with situational awareness which facilitates the decision making process.

CONDITION: Given an operations order, current unit TO&E and battle staff, communication assets and C2 systems.

STANDARD: To integrate systems, personnel and processes to execute command and control of operations.

EVENT COMPONENTS:

1. Organize battle staff.
2. Establish a COC.
3. Establish COC watch.
4. Maintain battle rhythm.
5. Coordinate movement of forces.

6. Execute Information Management procedures.
7. Conduct battle drills.
8. Maintain communications with HSS units.
9. Maintain common operational picture (COP).
10. Conduct cross boundary coordination.
11. Synchronize staff section operations.

CHAINED EVENTS:

HSS-OPS-6001 HSS-PET-4701 HSS-PLAN-6001
HSS-MBN-6001

RELATED EVENTS:

HSS-PLAN-7001

REFERENCES:

1. DCOCSOP Digital COC SOP for Battalion Operations in Irregular Warfare
2. MCDP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
3. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
4. MCWP 3-1 Ground Combat Operations
5. MCWP 4-1 Logistics Operations

HSS-PLAN-7001: Conduct planning

SUPPORTED MET(S): 1, 4, 5, 6

EVALUATION-CODED: YES

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The process that develops an order to direct actions and focus subordinate activities toward accomplishing the mission. The HSS planning requirements are: Provide forward resuscitative care. Record and report casualty treatment. Provide temporary casualty holding. Provide laboratory, x-ray and pharmaceutical services. Provide En route care. Provide Preventive Medicine measures. Provide support to mortuary affairs programs as requested. Provide task organized support to the MEF. Provide HSS for management of mass casualties. Provide medical intelligence.

CONDITION: Given Commanders Guidance, higher headquarters operations order and battle staff.

STANDARD: To communicate the commander's intent, guidance, and decisions in a clear, useful form that is easily understood by those who must execute the order.

EVENT COMPONENTS:

1. Conduct Problem Framing.
2. Determine planning process (Campaign, MCPP, R2P2, Hasty Planning, or other method).
3. Determine Time Available.
4. Establish timeline for planning and preparation.
5. Issue Warning Order.
6. Implement Cultural Considerations into Mission Planning.
7. Create orders (OPORD, FRAGO, Decision Support Tools, etc).

8. Issue orders.
9. Implement feedback mechanisms.
10. Coordinate planning with higher, adjacent, subordinate, and supporting units.

PREREQUISITE EVENTS: HSS-OPS-7001

CHAINED EVENTS: HSS-PLAN-6001

REFERENCES:

1. MCDP 5 Planning
 2. MCWP 4-1 Logistics Operations
 3. MCWP 4-11.1 Health Service Support Operations
 4. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCP)
-

3004. 6000-LEVEL EVENTS

HSS-PLAN-6001: Conduct planning

SUPPORTED MET (S): 1, 4, 5, 6

EVALUATION-CODED: YES

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

CONDITION: Given Commanders Guidance, higher headquarters operations order and company staff.

STANDARD: To communicate the commander's intent, guidance, and decisions in a clear, useful form that is easily understood by those who must execute the order.

EVENT COMPONENTS:

1. Conduct Problem Framing.
2. Determine planning process (Campaign, MCP, R2P2, Hasty Planning, or other method).
3. Determine Time Available.
4. Establish timeline for planning and preparation.
5. Issue Warning Order.
6. Implement Cultural Considerations into Mission Planning.
7. Create orders (OPORD, FRAGO, Decision Support Tools, etc).
8. Issue orders.
9. Implement feedback mechanisms.
10. Coordinate planning with higher, adjacent, subordinate, and supporting units.

CHAINED EVENTS: HSS-DENT-3401

REFERENCES:

1. MCDP 5 Planning
 2. MCWP 4-1 Logistics Operations
 3. MCWP 4-11.1 Health Service Support Operations
 4. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCP)
-

HSS-OPS-6001: Provide command and control

SUPPORTED MET(S): 4, 5, 7

EVALUATION-CODED: YES

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The HSSO reviews and develops HSS requirements for OPLANs, supporting logistics, and combat logistic annexes. With other staff officers, the HSSO evaluates needs and develops MLG HSS responses that meet support requirements beyond the organic capability of the GCE and ACE.

CONDITION: Given Commanders Guidance, higher headquarters operations order and company staff.

STANDARD: To communicate the commander's intent, guidance, and decisions in a clear, useful form that is easily understood by those who must execute the order.

EVENT COMPONENTS:

1. Establish medical watch.
2. Maintain battle rhythm.
3. Coordinate movement of forces.
4. Execute Information Management procedures.
5. Conduct battle drills.
6. Maintain communications with HSS units.
7. Maintain common operational picture (COP).
8. Conduct cross boundary coordination.
9. Synchronize staff section operations.

CHAINED EVENTS: HSS-AID-5601

RELATED EVENTS:

HSS-PLAN-7001 HSS-OPS-7001

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 4-11.1G Patient Movement
2. MCWP 4-1 Logistics Operations
3. MCWP 4-11.1 Health Service Support Operations

HSS-MBN-6001: Establish resuscitative/surgical capabilities

SUPPORTED MET(S): 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7

EVALUATION-CODED: YES

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The Surgical Company provides forward resuscitative surgery system/shock trauma platoons, medical treatment, and temporary (normally 72 hours) holding of casualties from supported forces. They also prepare and evacuate casualties whose medical requirements exceed the established theater evacuation policy. Base operating support is required from the assigned combat logistics battalion.

CONDITION: Given a mission and probability of displacement or relocation.

STANDARD: To support the mission or subordinate surgical services.

EVENT COMPONENTS:

1. Provide forward resuscitative surgery system.
2. Provide Shock trauma platoons.
3. Provide temporary casualty holding.

CHAINED EVENTS: HSS-STP-5001

RELATED EVENTS:

HSS-PLAN-7001 HSS-OPS-7001

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 4-11.1G Patient Movement
 2. MCWP 4-11.1 Health Service Support Operations
 3. NAVMED P-117 Manual of the Medical Department
 4. NAVMED P-5010 Navy Sanitation
-

3005. 5000-LEVEL EVENTS

HSS-AID-5601: Provide Aid Station Health Services Support

SUPPORTED MET(S): 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7

EVALUATION-CODED: YES

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: The aid station provides direct Level I medical support and provides an advanced level of care in the overall effort to sustain the combat force. The aid station is designed to provide HSS under combat conditions. It operates as far forward as the tactical situation permits and prepares patients for return to duty or evacuation to the appropriate level of treatment.

CONDITION: Given personnel, equipment and supplies.

STANDARD: To triage, stabilize casualty and evacuate to higher level of care or return casualty to duty.

EVENT COMPONENTS:

1. Conduct triage.
2. Treat casualties.
3. Stabilize for evacuation.
4. Track casualties received.
5. Prepare casualty reports.
6. Provide temporary shelter in conjunction with emergency treatment.
7. Transfer evacuees from aid station to evacuation platform.
8. Initiate medical treatment of combat stress casualties.
9. Provide routine sick call.
10. Provide ancillary services as stated in the TO/TE.
11. Maintain health records.

12. Coordinate personnel replacements/augmentees.
13. Provide medical resupply (replenishment)
14. Process disease non battle injury (DNBI) report.
15. Implement PREVMED/force health protection programs.

CHAINED EVENTS:

HSS-SVCS-3701	HSS-SVCS-3507	HSS-PET-4701
HSS-SVCS-3501	HSS-SVCS-3401	HSS-SVCS-3502

RELATED EVENTS:

HSS-PLAN-6001	HSS-OPS-6001
---------------	--------------

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 4-11.1G Patient Movement
2. MCWP 4-11.1 Health Service Support Operations
3. NAVMED P-117 Manual of the Medical Department
4. NAVMED P-5010 Navy Sanitation

HSS-STP-5001: Establish a resuscitative facility

SUPPORTED MET(S): 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7

EVALUATION-CODED: YES

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

CONDITION: Given a HHQ guidance, personnel and equipment.

STANDARD: To provide resuscitative care to combat casualties in accordance with MCWP 4-11.1.

EVENT COMPONENTS:

1. Identify lift requirements.
2. Move to location.
3. Employ tentage/equipment.
4. Establish communications.
5. Maintain capability for hasty retrograde.

CHAINED EVENTS:

HSS-SVCS-3701	HSS-SVCS-3502	HSS-PET-4701
HSS-SVCS-3501	HSS-SVCS-3401	HSS-SVCS-3507

RELATED EVENTS:

HSS-PLAN-6001	HSS-MBN-6001
---------------	--------------

REFERENCE:

1. MCWP 4-11.1 Health Service Support Operations

3006. 4000-LEVEL EVENTS

HSS-PET-4701: Coordinate patient movement

SUPPORTED MET(S): 2, 4, 7

EVALUATION-CODED: YES

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Patient movement is a system that provides a continuum of care and coordinates the movement of patients from point of injury or onset of disease through successive levels of medical care, to an appropriate taxonomy of care that can meet the needs of the patient. Prompt movement of casualties through the evacuation system to treatment facilities is essential to decrease morbidity and mortality.

CONDITION: Given a patient, personnel, equipment, supplies and a mode of transport.

STANDARD: To evacuate patients to higher level of care.

EVENT COMPONENTS:

1. Receive casualty evacuation request.
2. Determine means of casualty movement.
3. Determine casualty destination facility.
4. Coordinate with DASC for air support as needed.
5. Track casualty movement

CHAINED EVENTS: HSS-FRSS-4001

RELATED EVENTS:

HSS-OPS-6001 HSS-OPS-7001

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 4-11.1G Patient Movement
2. MCWP 4-11.1 Health Service Support Operations

HSS-FRSS-4001: Establish a surgical treatment facility

SUPPORTED MET(S): 2, 4

EVALUATION-CODED: YES

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Forward resuscitative surgical system is one of the smallest units that provide surgical care to combat casualties. The FRSS is capable of providing a full spectrum of trauma care ranging from triage/advance trauma life support/stabilization through salvage surgical procedures. The team is comprised of eight personnel: 2 general surgeons. 1 anesthesiologist. 1 critical care nurse. 1 independent duty corpsman. 2 operating room technicians. 1 field medical technician. The patient holding capability of the FRSS is no more than 4 hours.

CONDITION: Given a HHQ guidance, personnel and equipment.

STANDARD: To provide surgical care to combat casualties in accordance with MCWP 4-11.1.

EVALUATION-CODED: YES

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: The dental facility provides general dental support focusing on emergency care. A standardized approach shall be utilized by all personnel to ensure continuity of care.

CONDITION: Given a patient, personnel, equipment and supplies in a tactical environment.

STANDARD: Ensuring injuries/illnesses are assessed and identified; patient care is performed, decreasing the risk of further injury/ illness.

EVENT COMPONENTS:

1. Triage.
2. Perform History/physical examination.
3. Identify injury/illness.
4. Render standard of care.
5. Utilize ancillary services as needed.
6. Document care.
7. Disposition patient.

RELATED EVENTS:

8404-MED-1406	FMSO-MED-2801	FMSO-HSS-2012
8404-MED-2405	8403-MED-2008	8404-MED-1416

REFERENCES:

1. FM 8-10-1 Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Medical Company
 2. FM 8-10-6 Medical Evacuation in a Theater of Operations
 3. MCWP 4-11.1 Health Service Support Operations
-

HSS-DENT-3002: Perform emergency dental treatment

SUPPORTED MET(S): 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7

EVALUATION-CODED: YES

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: This can be performed from anywhere to include the point of injury/illness or a HSS facility. It may be a crew of personnel up to the size of a squad depending on the mission and situation. A standardized approach shall be utilized by all personnel to ensure continuity of care.

CONDITION: Given a patient, personnel and equipment.

STANDARD: Ensuring injuries/illnesses are assessed and identified; patient care is performed, decreasing the risk of further injury or death.

EVENT COMPONENTS:

1. Triage.
2. Perform History/physical examination.
3. Identify injury/illness.
4. Render standard of care.
5. Document care.

6. Disposition patient.

RELATED EVENTS:

8404-ADMN-2007	8427-MED-2005	8427-MED-2002
8427-MED-2001	8404-MED-2403	8404-MED-1401
8404-MED-1414	8404-MED-1413	8404-MED-1412
8404-MED-1410	8404-MED-1409	8404-MED-1416

REFERENCES:

1. FM 8-10-1 Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Medical Company
2. FM 8-10-6 Medical Evacuation in a Theater of Operations
3. MCWP 4-11.1 Health Service Support Operations

HSS-SVCS-3401: Conduct casualty evacuation

SUPPORTED MET(S): 2, 3, 4, 5

EVALUATION-CODED: YES

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: This can be performed from anywhere to include the point of injury (POI) or a HSS facility. It may be a crew of personnel up to the size of a squad depending on the mission, situation and transport platform.

CONDITION: Given a casualty, personnel, equipment and a mode of transport.

STANDARD: To evacuate to a higher level of care.

EVENT COMPONENTS:

1. Submit casualty evacuation request.
2. Receive guidance from HHQ.
3. Prepare the casualty.
4. Prepare documentation.
5. Conduct casualty turnover.
6. Evacuate casualty.

RELATED EVENTS:

8404-MED-1412	FMSO-HSS-2011	8404-MED-1410
8404-MED-1409	8404-MED-1408	8404-MED-1407
8404-MED-1406	8404-MED-1402	8404-MED-1401
FMSO-MED-1415	8404-MED-1416	8404-MED-1415
8404-MED-1413	8404-MED-1414	8404-HSS-1403
8404-HSS-1402	8404-HSS-1401	8404-MED-1411

REFERENCES:

1. MCO P3040.4 Marine Corps Casualty Procedures Manual
2. MCWP 4-11.1 Health Service Support Operations
3. MCWP 4-11.2 Patient Movement
4. MCWP 4-11.8 Services in an Expeditionary Environment

HSS-SVCS-3501: Receive casualties

SUPPORTED MET(S): 2, 3, 5, 6, 7

EVALUATION-CODED: YES

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: This can be performed at any HSS facility including aid station, FRSS, STP by a crew of personnel up to the size of a platoon depending on the mission, situation and capabilities.

CONDITION: Given a facility, personnel and equipment.

STANDARD: To correctly identify triage categories of casualties for treatment upon arrival.

EVENT COMPONENTS:

1. Conduct triage.
2. Treat casualties.
3. Disposition casualties.
4. Coordinate for evacuation as needed.
5. Prepare casualty for evacuation.
6. Submit reports if applicable.

RELATED EVENTS:

FMSO-MED-1415	8404-MED-1416	8427-MED-2001
8404-HSS-1401	FMSO-HSS-2303	FMSO-HSS-1402
8403-MED-2001		

REFERENCE:

1. MCWP 4-11.1 Health Service Support Operations
-

HSS-SVCS-3502: Conduct temporary casualty holding

SUPPORTED MET(S): 2, 3, 4, 6, 7

EVALUATION-CODED: YES

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: This can be performed at any HSS facility including aid station, FRSS, STP by a crew of personnel up to the size of a platoon depending on the mission, situation and capabilities.

CONDITION: Given a facility, personnel and equipment.

STANDARD: To maintain disposition of casualty and prepare for evacuation.

EVENT COMPONENTS:

1. Assess casualty.
2. Provide holding capability/facilities until evacuation or discharge.
3. Maintain accountability of casualty and their gear.
4. Reassess casualty as needed.
5. Document treatment as necessary.
6. Prepare casualty for evacuation.

RELATED EVENTS:

8404-MED-1416	FMSO-COSC-2403	8427-MED-2002
8427-MED-2001	8403-MED-2008	8403-MED-2002
8403-MED-2001	FMSO-HSS-1402	FMSO-HSS-1401
8404-HSS-1402	8404-HSS-1401	FMSO-HSS-2908
FMSO-HSS-2012	FMSO-COSC-1402	8427-MED-2004

REFERENCE:

1. MCWP 4-11.1 Health Service Support Operations
-

HSS-SVCS-3507: Perform medical care

SUPPORTED MET(S): 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7

EVALUATION-CODED: YES

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: This can be performed from anywhere to include the point of injury/illness or a HSS facility. It may be a crew of personnel up to the approach shall be utilized by all personnel to ensure continuity of care.

CONDITION: Given a patient, personnel and equipment.

STANDARD: Ensuring injuries/illnesses are assessed and identified; patient care is performed, decreasing the risk of further injury or death.

EVENT COMPONENTS:

1. Triage.
2. Perform History/physical examination.
3. Identify injury/illness.
4. Render appropriate treatment per standard of care.
5. Utilize ancillary services as indicated.
6. Document treatment.
7. Disposition patient.

RELATED EVENTS:

FMSO-ADMN-1101	8404-HSS-1102	FMSO-MED-2405
FMSO-MED-2403	8404-MED-1416	8404-MED-1414
8404-MED-1413	8404-MED-1412	8404-MED-1411
8404-MED-1410	8404-MED-1409	8404-MED-1408
8404-MED-1407	8404-MED-1406	8404-MED-1405
8404-MED-1402	8404-MED-1401	FMSO-MED-2803
FMSO-MED-2801	8404-MED-2704	8404-MED-2405
8404-MED-1404	8404-MED-1403	FMSO-HSS-1403
FMSO-HSS-1402	FMSO-HSS-1401	8404-HSS-1403
8404-HSS-1401	8404-HSS-2601	8404-HSS-1101
FMSO-HSS-2908	FMSO-HSS-2303	FMSO-HSS-2013
FMSO-HSS-2011	FMSO-HSS-2005	8404-HSS-2602
8404-HSS-2013	8404-HSS-1402	FMSO-MED-2410

REFERENCES:

1. FM 8-10-1 Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Medical Company
2. MCWP 4-11.1 Health Service Support Operations

3. TM 10-8340-211-13 Operator, Unit and Direct Support Maintenance Manual for the Tent, General Purpose

HSS-SVCS-3701: Perform mass casualty

SUPPORTED MET(S): 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7

EVALUATION-CODED: YES

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: This can be performed anywhere. It may be a crew of personnel up to the size of a battalion depending on the mission and situation.

CONDITION: Given multiple casualties that exceed existing resources, personnel, equipment and supplies.

STANDARD: To provide appropriate stabilization care to casualties during a mass casualty incident preventing further injury or death.

EVENT COMPONENTS:

1. Determine the nature of incident.
2. Activate mass casualty plan.
3. Identify non-medical assets available to assist.
4. Conduct triage.
5. Provide emergency treatment, as indicated.
6. Determine patient transportation requirements.
7. Establish communication for evacuation of casualties.
8. Reassign triage categories assigned, as needed (NATO Casualty Categories).
9. Evacuate casualties.

RELATED EVENTS:

8427-MED-2002	8404-HSS-1401	8403-MED-2002
FMSO-MED-2803	FMSO-MED-2801	8404-MED-1416
8404-MED-1414	8404-MED-1413	8404-MED-1412
8404-MED-1410	8404-MED-1409	8404-MED-1408
8404-MED-1407	8404-MED-1406	8404-MED-1401
8404-MED-1402	FMSO-HSS-2908	FMSO-HSS-1401
FMSO-HSS-1403	8404-HSS-1403	8404-HSS-1402
8427-MED-2001		

REFERENCE:

1. MCWP 4-11.1 Health Service Support Operations
-

HSS T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 4

MARINE CORPS COMMON SKILLS (MCCS) INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

	<u>PARAGRAPH</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
PURPOSE	4000	4-2
EVENT CODING.	4001	4-2
INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS.	4002	4-2
2000-LEVEL EVENTS	4003	4-4
2100-LEVEL EVENTS	4004	4-31

HSS T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 4

MARINE CORPS COMMON SKILLS (MCCS) INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

4000. PURPOSE. This chapter details the individual training events designated as HSS Marine Corps common skills. An HSS Marine Corps common skill is a skill that is a core capability for Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery personnel assigned to the Fleet Marine Force. Each individual event provides an event title, along with the conditions events will be performed under, and the standard to which the event must be performed to be successful.

4001. EVENT CODING. Events in this T&R Manual are depicted with an up to 12-character, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. This chapter utilizes the following methodology:

a. Field one. This field represents the community. This chapter contains the following community code:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
HSS	Health Services Support

b. Field two. This field represents the functional/duty area. This chapter contains the following functional/duty areas:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
CBRN	Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear
MATN	Marine Corps Martial Arts Tan Belt
MCCS	Marine Corps Common Skills
MED	Medical

c. Field three. This field provides the level at which the event is accomplished and numerical sequencing of events. This chapter contains the following event levels:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
2000	Core Plus Skills
2100	Advanced Core Plus Skills

4002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

EVENT CODE	EVENT	PAGE
2000-LEVEL		
HSS-CBRN-2001	Employ the Field Protective Mask (FPM)	4-4
HSS-CBRN-2002	Manage CBRN injuries	4-5
HSS-MCCS-2001	Perform weapons handling procedures with the service	4-6

	pistol	
HSS-MCCS-2002	Perform operator maintenance for the service pistol	4-6
HSS-MCCS-2003	Engage targets with the service pistol	4-7
HSS-MCCS-2004	Perform weapons handling procedures with a service rifle/Infantry Automatic Rifle (IAR)	4-8
HSS-MCCS-2005	Maintain a service rifle	4-8
HSS-MCCS-2006	Perform corrective action with a service rifle	4-9
HSS-MCCS-2007	Demonstrate weapons carries with a service rifle/Infantry Automatic Rifle (IAR)	4-10
HSS-MCCS-2008	Zero a Rifle Combat Optic (RCO) to a service rifle	4-10
HSS-MCCS-2009	BZO the Back Up Iron Sight (BUIS) to a service rifle	4-11
HSS-MCCS-2010	Execute Fundamental Rifle Marksmanship Table 1A	4-12
HSS-MCCS-2011	Execute Basic Combat Rifle Marksmanship Table 2	4-13
HSS-MCCS-2012	Communicate using hand and arm signals	4-13
HSS-MCCS-2013	Perform individual movement techniques	4-15
HSS-MCCS-2014	Navigate with a map and compass	4-16
HSS-MCCS-2015	Operate a VHF field radio	4-16
HSS-MCCS-2016	React to an emplaced improvised explosive device (IED)	4-17
HSS-MCCS-2017	Identify indicators of improvised explosive devices (IED)	4-18
HSS-MCCS-2018	React to a suicide improvised explosive device (IED)	4-19
HSS-MCCS-2019	React to an exploded improvised explosive device (IED)	4-20
HSS-MCCS-2020	Maintain physical fitness	4-21
HSS-MCCS-2021	March under an assault load	4-21
HSS-MCCS-2022	Camouflage self and equipment	4-22
HSS-MCCS-2023	Construct field expedient shelters	4-22
HSS-MCCS-2024	Perform individual field hygiene	4-23
HSS-MCCS-2025	Describe common terms, sayings, and quotations used in the Marine Corps	4-24
HSS-MCCS-2026	Identify significant events in Marine Corps history	4-24
HSS-MCCS-2027	Describe Marine Corps leadership	4-25
HSS-MCCS-2028	Describe the Code of Conduct	4-25
HSS-MCCS-2029	Describe your rights as a Prisoner of War (POW)	4-26
HSS-MCCS-2030	Describe your obligations as a Prisoner of War (POW)	4-26
HSS-MCCS-2031	Identify the mission of the Marine Corps	4-27
HSS-MCCS-2032	Identify the location of major Marine units	4-27
HSS-MCCS-2033	Describe Marine Air-Ground Task Force (MAGTF) organizations	4-27
HSS-MCCS-2034	Identify HSS elements of USMC	4-28
HSS-MCCS-2035	Stand a personnel inspection	4-28
HSS-MED-2001	Inventory an Individual First Aid Kit (IFAK)	4-29
HSS-MED-2002	Perform Care Under Fire (CUF)	4-30
HSS-MED-2003	Perform Tactical Field Care (TFC)	4-30
2100-LEVEL		
HSS-MCCS-2101	Qualify with a T/O weapon	4-31
HSS-MCCS-2102	Engage target with an M67 fragmentation grenade	4-32
HSS-MCCS-2103	Navigate with a Global Positioning System (GPS)	4-32
HSS-MCCS-2104	Operate motor transport equipment	4-33
HSS-MCCS-2105	Prepare a bivouac	4-35

HSS-MED-2101	Move a casualty	4-35
HSS-MED-2102	Apply a tourniquet	4-36
HSS-MED-2103	Keep the airway open	4-37
HSS-MED-2104	Treat a sucking chest wound	4-38
HSS-MED-2105	Apply a hemostatic agent	4-39
HSS-MED-2106	Apply a pressure dressing	4-39
HSS-MED-2107	Apply a splint to a fracture	4-40
HSS-MED-2108	Treat a burn	4-41
HSS-MED-2109	Treat a cold injury	4-42
HSS-MED-2110	Treat a heat injury	4-43
HSS-MED-2111	Treat snake and insect bites	4-43
HSS-MATN-2101	Apply the fundamentals of martial arts	4-44
HSS-MATN-2102	Execute punches	4-45
HSS-MATN-2103	Execute falls	4-45
HSS-MATN-2104	Execute bayonet techniques	4-46
HSS-MATN-2105	Execute upper body strikes	4-47
HSS-MATN-2106	Execute lower body strikes	4-48
HSS-MATN-2107	Execute chokes	4-48
HSS-MATN-2108	Execute leg sweep	4-49
HSS-MATN-2109	Execute counters to strikes	4-50
HSS-MATN-2110	Execute counters to chokes and holds	4-50
HSS-MATN-2111	Execute unarmed manipulations	4-51
HSS-MATN-2112	Execute armed manipulations	4-52
HSS-MATN-2113	Execute knife techniques	4-52

4003. 2000-LEVEL EVENTS

HSS-CBRN-2001: Employ the Field Protective Mask (FPM)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a CBRN environment, a field protective mask (SL-3 complete), CBRN alarm and CBRN incident indicator, or an order to mask.

STANDARD: Within a time limit of nine seconds of the issuance of the alarm, CBRN incident indicator, or an order.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the nomenclature of the field protective mask.
2. Identify the CBRN alarm (vocal, visual, and percussion).
3. Identify indicators of a CBRN incident.
4. Close eyes and stop breathing.
5. Don mask.
6. Clear mask.
7. Check mask for proper seal.
8. Sound the alarm to warn others.

9. Remove the mask after the UNMASK order is given.
10. Stow the mask.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 3-37.2 MTPP for NBC Protection
2. TM 09204G/09205G-OI/1 Operator & Field Maintenance Manual for M50 Mask

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

<u>DODIC</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
K765 Riot Control Agent, CS	21 cartridges per platoon

RANGE/TRAINING AREA: Facility Code 17230 Gas Chamber

MATERIAL:

1. Field Protective Mask (SL-3 complete)
2. Safety Vehicle
3. Field Tactical Radio

HSS-CBRN-2002: Manage CBRN injuries

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR, NV-CDR, NV-CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a casualty and the absence of a CBRN team, necessary medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD: To prevent further injury or death within the scope of care.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Distinguish between emergent and non-emergent conditions.
2. Determine extent of CBRN exposure.
3. Prevent further contamination.
4. Treat conditions as indicated.
5. Arrange follow-on care.
6. Document care provided.

REFERENCES:

1. NAVMED P-5041 Treatment of Chemical Agent Casualties and Conventional Military Chemical Injuries

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to enlisted personnel only. Officer personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements. Advanced Training is available at Fort Dietrich Medical Mgmt of CBRN.

STANDARD: In accordance with TM 1005A-10/1.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure the weapon is clear.
2. Disassemble the weapon.
3. Inspect for cleanliness and serviceability.
4. Assemble the weapon.
5. Perform a function check.

RELATED EVENTS: HSS-MCCS-2003

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 3-01B PISTOL MARKSMANSHIP

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to officer personnel only. Enlisted personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements.

HSS-MCCS-2003: Engage targets with the service pistol

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR, NV-CDR, NV-CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a service pistol, 23 rounds of ammunition, and stationary targets from 3 to 25 yards.

STANDARD: To strike the target without any safety violations.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the target.
2. Employ the weapon.
3. Assess the target.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 3-01B PISTOL MARKSMANSHIP

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

<u>DODIC</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
A363 Cartridge, 9mm Ball M882	23 rounds per Sailor

RANGE/TRAINING AREA: Facility Code 17570 Pistol Known Distance (KD) Range

MISCELLANEOUS:

CONDITION: Given a service rifle and cleaning gear.

STANDARD: To ensure the weapon is complete, clean, and serviceable.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure the weapon is in Condition (4).
2. Disassemble the weapon.
3. Clean the weapon.
4. Assemble the weapon.
5. Perform a function check.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 3-01A Rifle Marksmanship
-

HSS-MCCS-2006: Perform corrective action with a service rifle

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to enlisted personnel only. Officer personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a service rifle that has stopped firing and ammunition.

STANDARD: To return the weapon to service.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform Immediate Action.
2. Continue firing.
3. If weapon fails to fire, perform remedial action.
4. Disassemble the weapon and examine the weapon and ammunition to determine the cause of the stoppage.
5. If both immediate and remedial action does not correct the problem, clear weapon of ammunition and evacuate weapon to a higher maintenance level.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 3-01A Rifle Marksmanship

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

<u>DODIC</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
A060 Cartridge, 5.56mm Dummy M199	5 rounds per Sailor

HSS-MCCS-2007: Demonstrate weapons carries with a service rifle/Infantry Automatic Rifle (IAR)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to enlisted personnel only. Officer personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a service rifle/Infantry Automatic Rifle (IAR), individual field equipment, sling, and magazines.

STANDARD: In accordance with the four safety rules.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Execute tactical carry.
2. Execute alert carry.
3. Execute ready carry.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 3574.2 Marine Corps Combat Marksmanship Program
 2. MCRP 3-01A Rifle Marksmanship
-

HSS-MCCS-2008: Zero a Rifle Combat Optic (RCO) to a service rifle

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to enlisted personnel only. Officer personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a service rifle, Rifle Combat Optic (RCO), sling, individual field equipment, magazines, cleaning gear, ammunition, and a target.

STANDARD: To achieve Point of Aim (POA) equals Point of Impact (POI) at 100 meters.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Mount the RCO to the service rifle.
2. Establish a stable firing position.
3. Place weapon in Condition (1).

4. Fire a 5 round shot group.
5. Identify the center of the shot group.
6. Make required RCO adjustments.
7. Repeat steps 4 thru 6.
8. Fire a confirmation group.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 3574.2 Marine Corps Combat Marksmanship Program
2. MCRP 3-01A Rifle Marksmanship
3. TM 11064-OI w/ch1 Rifle Combat Optic

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

<u>DODIC</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
A059 Cartridge, 5.56mm Ball M855 10/Clip	15 rounds per Sailor

HSS-MCCS-2009: BZO the Back Up Iron Sight (BUIS) to a service rifle

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to enlisted personnel only. Officer personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a service rifle, individual field equipment, sling, magazines, ammunition, and a target.

STANDARD: To achieve Point of Aim (POA) equal Point of Impact (POI) at 300 meters.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Set the (BUIS) at initial sight setting for a true zero.
2. Establish a stable firing position.
3. Place weapon in Condition (1).
4. Fire a 5 round shot group.
5. Identify the center of the shot group.
6. Make required sight adjustments.
7. Fire a second shot group. (Repeat steps 4 thru 7)
8. Fire a third shot group to confirm.
9. Record zero.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 3574.2 Marine Corps Combat Marksmanship Program
2. MCRP 3-01A Rifle Marksmanship

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

<u>DODIC</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
A059 Cartridge, 5.56mm Ball M855 10/Clip	15 rounds per Sailor

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Zeroing iterations will be done with 15 rounds fired in three groups of 5 rounds.

HSS-MCCS-2010: Execute Fundamental Rifle Marksmanship Table 1A

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to enlisted personnel only. Officer personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements. This event was copied over from the Infantry T&R Manual. Medical personnel are NOT required to qualify on Table 1A criteria. This event is utilized for familiarization of the service rifle only.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR, NV-CDR

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a service rifle, individual field equipment, sling, magazines, ammunition, and known distance targets.

STANDARD: To strike the target without any safety violations.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Engage a stationary target from 200 yards with 5 rounds utilizing the sitting position while maintaining a data book.
2. Engage a stationary target from 200 yards with 5 rounds utilizing the kneeling position while maintaining a data book.
3. Engage a stationary target from 200 yards with 5 rounds utilizing the standing position while maintaining a data book.
4. Engage a stationary target at the sustained rate from 200 yards with 10 rounds utilizing the sitting position while maintaining a data book.
5. Engage a stationary target from 300 yards with 5 rounds utilizing the sitting position while maintaining a data book.
6. Engage a stationary target at the sustained rate from 300 yards with 10 rounds utilizing the prone position while maintaining a data book.
7. Engage a stationary target from 500 yards with 10 rounds utilizing the prone position while maintaining a data book.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 3574.2 Marine Corps Combat Marksmanship Program
2. MCRP 3-01A Rifle Marksmanship

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

<u>DODIC</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
A059 Cartridge, 5.56mm Ball M855 10/Clip	125 rounds per Sailor

HSS-MCCS-2011: Execute Basic Combat Rifle Marksmanship Table 2

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to enlisted personnel only. Officer personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements. This event was copied over from the Infantry T&R manual. Medical personnel are NOT required to qualify on Table 1A criteria. This event is utilized for familiarization of the service rifle only.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR, NV-CDR

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a service rifle, individual field equipment, sling, magazines, ammunition, known distance and moving targets.

STANDARD: To strike the target without any safety violations.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Execute Stage 1, Presentation Drills (Single shot, Controlled Pair, Failure to Stop).
2. Execute Stage 2, Position Change (Controlled Pairs-standing and kneeling and Failure to Stop-standing to kneeling).
3. Execute Stage 3, Multiple targets with position change (Controlled Pairs-standing, Controlled Pairs-standing and kneeling, Failure to Stop-standing to kneeling).
4. Execute Stage 4, Speed Reloads (Controlled Pairs-standing and kneeling)
5. Execute Stage 5, Moving Targets (Movers Right-standing to kneeling and Movers Left-standing to kneeling).

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 3574.2K Marine Corps Combat Marksmanship Program
2. MCRP 3-01A Rifle Marksmanship

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

<u>DODIC</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
A059 Cartridge, 5.56mm Ball M855 10/Clip	125 rounds per Sailor

HSS-MCCS-2012: Communicate using hand and arm signals

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to enlisted personnel only. Officer personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a command or situation.

STANDARD: To exchange non-verbal signals proficiently.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for decrease speed.
2. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for changing direction or column (right or left).
3. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for enemy in sight.
4. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for range.
5. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for commence firing.
6. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for fire faster.
7. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for fire slower.
8. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for cease fire.
9. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for assemble.
10. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for form column.
11. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for are you ready/I am ready.
12. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for attention.
13. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for shift.
14. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for echelon right/left.
15. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for skirmishers (fire team)/line formation (squad).
16. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for wedge.
17. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for vee.
18. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for fire team.
19. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for squad.
20. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for platoon.
21. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for close up.
22. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for open up, extend.
23. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for disperse.
24. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for leaders join me.
25. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for I do not understand.
26. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for forward.
27. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for halt.
28. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for freeze.
29. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for dismount/down/take cover.
30. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for mount.
31. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for disregard previous command/as you were.
32. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for left or right flank.
33. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for increase speed or double time.
34. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for hasty ambush right or left.
35. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for rally point.
36. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for objective rally point.
37. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for pace count.

38. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for head count.
39. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for danger area.
40. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for enroute rally point.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 3-11.2 Marine Rifle Squad
-

HSS-MCCS-2013: Perform individual movement techniques

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to enlisted personnel only. Officer personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an individual weapon, as a member of a unit.

STANDARD: To arrive at the objective.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Negotiate obstacles.
2. Perform high crawl.
3. Perform low crawl.
4. Perform individual actions during fire and movement (fight from cover to cover).
5. Perform individual actions in combat formations.
6. Perform the "Night Walk".
7. Perform individual actions in response to ground/aerial illumination.
8. Perform the creeping technique for night movement.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 3-11.2 w ch1 Marine Rifle Squad
2. MCWP 3-11.3 Scouting and Patrolling

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

<u>DODIC</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
L312 Signal, Illumination Ground White St	1
L495 Flare, Surface Trip M49 Series	1
L598 Simulator, Explosive Booby Trap Flas	1

RANGE/TRAINING AREA: Facility Code 17410 Maneuver/Training Area, Light Forces

HSS-MCCS-2014: Navigate with a map and compass

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to enlisted personnel only. Officer personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a military topographic map, protractor, and objective.

STANDARD: To arrive within 100 meters of the objective.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the following marginal information found on a topographical map: declination diagram, bar scale, contour interval, note and legend.
2. Identify the three types of contour lines found on a topographical map.
3. Identify the ten terrain features found on a topographical map.
4. Identify the six colors used on a topographical map, and what they represent.
5. Plot a point on a map using the protractor.
6. Determine the six-digit grid coordinate of a specific point on a map.
7. Determine the straight line and/or curved line distance between two points on a map.
8. Determine a back azimuth.
9. Determine the grid azimuth between two points on a map.
10. Convert a grid azimuth to a magnetic azimuth using the notes that appear in conjunction with the declination diagram.
11. Convert a magnetic azimuth to a grid azimuth using the notes that appear in conjunction with the declination diagram.
12. Orient a map using terrain association.
13. Navigate to objective(s).

REFERENCES:

1. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
-

HSS-MCCS-2015: Operate a VHF field radio

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a SL-3 complete VHF radio with a fill, a frequency or net ID, and a distant station, while wearing a fighting load.

STANDARD: To establish communication with the distant station.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assemble a radio set.
2. Load a net ID.
3. Conduct a communications check.
4. Troubleshoot as required.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 3-40-3 Multi-Service Communications Procedures and Tactical Radio Procedures in Joint Environment
 2. TM 11-5820-890-10-6 Operator's Pocket Guide for SINCGARS Ground ICOM Radios
-

HSS-MCCS-2016: React to an emplaced improvised explosive device (IED)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission, commander's guidance and intent, rules of engagement, escalation of force criteria, and an emplaced improvised explosive device (IED), while serving as an individual in a small unit.

STANDARD: To clear individual sector while preventing casualties.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assume a hard target deterrent posture.
2. Execute continuing actions including 5m and 25m checks.
3. Confirmation IED and report to higher.
4. Clear assigned sector to minimum safe distance.
5. Perform individual actions as part of a unit cordon.
6. Check new position for possible secondary IEDs.
7. React to follow-on attack if necessary.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 3-34.210 Explosive Hazard Operations
2. JIEDDTF 05-23 Joint Improvised Explosive Device Defeat Organization Tactics, Techniques and Procedures Handbook
3. MCIP 3-17.02 MAGTF Counter-Improvised Explosive Device Operations
4. MCWP 3-11.2 Marine Rifle Squad

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

1. IED lane
2. IED training aids
3. Observation aiding devices
4. Communication assets

5. T/O weapon
6. Personal Protective Equipment

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Training this task can be supplemented through the use of the Recognition of Combatants- Improvised Explosive Device (ROC-IED) simulation, and Virtual Battlefield System 1 (VBS1). Emplaced IEDs include vehicle-borne IEDs, and other ground/mounted/buried IEDs.

HSS-MCCS-2017: Identify indicators of improvised explosive devices (IED)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an operating environment with an IED threat, during daylight and limited visibility.

STANDARD: To identify an IED threat.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Define types of IEDs.
2. Identify visual indicators of a suspected emplaced IED.
3. Identify visual indicators of a suspected vehicle-borne improvised explosive device (VBIED).
4. Identify the visual indicators of a suspected suicide vehicle-borne improvised explosive device (SVBIED) vehicle and driver.
5. Identify the visual indicators of a suspected person-borne IED (PBIED).

REFERENCES:

1. FM 3-34.210 Explosive Hazard Operations
2. JIEDDTF 05-23 Joint Improvised Explosive Device Defeat Organization Tactics, Techniques and Procedures Handbook
3. MCIP 3-17.02 MAGTF Counter-Improvised Explosive Device Operations
4. MCWP 3-11.2 Marine Rifle Squad

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

1. A training area
2. IED training aids

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Training this task can be supplemented through the use of the Recognition of Combatants-Improvised Explosive Devices (ROC-IED) simulation.

HSS-MCCS-2018: React to a suicide improvised explosive device (IED)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission, commander's guidance and intent, rules of engagement (ROE), escalation of force criteria, non-lethal deterrents, and a simulated suicide improvised explosive device (IED), while serving as an individual in a small unit.

STANDARD: To prevent friendly casualties and damage to property.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assume hard target deterrent posture.
2. Execute continuing actions including 5m and 25m checks.
3. Confirm suicide IED and report to higher.
4. Adhere to ROE.
5. Apply escalation of force criteria.
6. Re-engage as necessary.
7. Clear assigned sector to minimum safe distance.
8. Perform individual actions as part of a unit cordon.
9. Check new position for possible secondary IEDs.
10. React to a follow-on attack, if necessary.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 3-34.210 Explosive Hazard Operations
2. JIEDDTF 05-23 Joint Improvised Explosive Device Defeat Organization Tactics, Techniques and Procedures Handbook
3. MCIP 3-17.02 MAGTF Counter-Improvised Explosive Device Operations
4. MCWP 3-11.2 Marine Rifle Squad

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

1. IED lane
2. IED training aids
3. Observation aiding devices
4. Communication assets
5. T/O weapon
6. Personal Protective Equipment

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Training this task can be supplemented through the use of the Recognition of Combatants-Improvised Explosive Device (ROC-IED) simulation, and Virtual Battlefield System 1 (VBS1). Suicide IEDs include suicide vehicle-borne IEDs and person-borne IEDs. Rules of engagement (ROE) and escalation of force (EOF) criteria are changing variables relative to different units and operations. Trainers may use unit specific ROEs and EOF criteria in accomplishment of this

HSS-MCCS-2020: Maintain physical fitness

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: This event was copied over from the MCCS T&R Manual. It was modified to meet NAVY PFA standards. Medical personnel are NOT required to meet USMC PFT standards. It is utilized for familiarization and fitness training while service with the USMC.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given references, unit physical fitness and combat conditioning training.

STANDARD: To present a professional military appearance and to condition for the rigors of combat.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Participate in all unit physical fitness training.
2. Pass the Navy Physical Fitness Assessment (PFA).
3. Participate in the Marine Corps PFT.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO P6100.13, w/ch1 Marine Corps Physical Fitness Program
2. MCO P6100.3, w/ch1 Marine Corps Body Composition Program and Military Appearance Program

HSS-MCCS-2021: March under an assault load

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to enlisted personnel only. Officer personnel are only required to complete at 2 and 4 mile hike during FMSO due to time constraints. They will receive additional training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an individual weapon, an assault load, and as part of a unit movement.

STANDARD: To complete an 8 mile march within allotted timeframe.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assemble the load for the march.
2. Load individual field equipment.

3. Complete a 2 mile march.
4. Complete a 4 mile march.
5. Complete a 6 mile march.
6. Complete an 8 mile march.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 3-02A Marine Physical Readiness Training for Combat
-

HSS-MCCS-2022: Camouflage self and equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to enlisted personnel only. Officer personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an operational environment, camouflage materials, individual field equipment, an individual weapon, and while wearing an assault load.

STANDARD: To avoid detection and preserve the fighting force to accomplish the mission.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Camouflage exposed skin.
2. Camouflage individual field equipment.
3. Maintain camouflage to fit the operational environment.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 3-11.3 Scouting and Patrolling

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT: Camouflage paint or sticks

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Environment-specific materials are required in the execution of this task.

HSS-MCCS-2023: Construct field expedient shelters

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to enlisted personnel only. Officer personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a MARPAT reversible tarpaulin or two-man tent, in an operating environment, and while wearing individual field equipment.

STANDARD: To protect against the effects of weather.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Select site to erect the shelter.
2. Erect a tarpaulin lean-to shelter.
3. Erect a tarpaulin tent.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 3-02H Survival, Evasion, and Recovery
-

HSS-MCCS-2024: Perform individual field hygiene

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given water and hygiene items.

STANDARD: To prevent injuries, maintain health and preserve the fighting force to accomplish the mission.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Purify water.
2. Clean skin.
3. Clean hair.
4. Clean hands.
5. Clean clothing and sleeping gear.
6. Care for mouth and teeth.
7. Care for feet.
8. Dispose of human waste.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 21-75 Combat Skills of the Soldier
 2. MCRP 4-11.1D Field Hygiene and Sanitation
-

HSS-MCCS-2025: Describe common terms, sayings, and quotations used in the Marine Corps

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Without the aid of references.

STANDARD: Without omitting key components.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Describe the origin of the term "First to Fight."
2. Describe the origin of the term "Leathernecks."
3. Describe the origin of the term "Devil Dogs."
4. Describe the meaning of "Esprit de Corps."
5. Describe the origin of the term "Uncommon valor was a common virtue."
6. Describe the meaning "Semper Fidelis."
7. Identify common nautical terminology used in the Marine Corps.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 6-11B Marine Corps Values: A User's Guide for Discussion Leaders
2. MILLET, R. ALLAN SEMPER FIDELIS, The History of the United States Marine Corps

HSS-MCCS-2026: Identify significant events in Marine Corps history

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Without the aid of references.

STANDARD: Without omitting key components.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. State significant places.
2. Identify significant Marines.
3. Describe significant battles.
4. Recognize the significant contributions Pathbreakers (Montford Point Marines, Navajo Code Talkers, Women Marines, etc.) have made to the Marine Corps legacy.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 6-11B Marine Corps Values: A User's Guide for Discussion Leaders
2. MILLET, R. ALLAN SEMPER FIDELIS, The History of the United States Marine

Corps

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to enlisted personnel only. Officer personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based requirements.

HSS-MCCS-2027: Describe Marine Corps leadership

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Without the aid of references.

STANDARD: Without omitting key components.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the primary goal of Marine Corps leadership.
2. State the objective of Marine Corps leadership.
3. State the Marine Corps Leadership Traits.
4. State the Marine Corps Leadership Principles.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 6-11B Marine Corps Values: A User's Guide for Discussion Leaders
 2. Marine Corps Manual
-

HSS-MCCS-2028: Describe the Code of Conduct

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 24 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Without the aid of references.

STANDARD: Without omitting key components.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. State the purpose of the Code of Conduct.
2. State the origin of the Code of Conduct.
3. State the fourth article of the Code of Conduct.

HSS-MCCS-2031: Identify the mission of the Marine Corps

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Without the aid of references.

STANDARD: Without omitting key components.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the provisions of the National Security Act of 1947 (revised in 1952).
2. State the importance of the National Security Act of 1947 to the United States Marine Corps.

REFERENCES:

1. National Security Act of 1947 (revised in 1952)
 2. Marine Corps Manual
-

HSS-MCCS-2032: Identify the location of major Marine units

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Without the aid of references.

STANDARD: Without omitting key components.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify where the three Marine Expeditionary Forces are located.
2. Identify where the four Marine Divisions are located.
3. Identify where the four Marine Air Wings are located.
4. Identify where the four Marine Logistics Groups (MLG) are located.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 5-12_ Organization of Marine Corps Forces
-

HSS-MCCS-2033: Describe Marine Air-Ground Task Force (MAGTF) organizations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Without the aid of references.

STANDARD: Without omitting key components.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Describe the acronym MAGTF.
2. Describe a Special Purpose MAGTF.
3. Describe the four elements of a Marine Expeditionary Unit (MEU).
4. Describe the four elements of a Marine Expeditionary Brigade (MEB).
5. Describe the four elements of a Marine Expeditionary Force (MEF).
6. Describe the four elements of a Marine Expeditionary Force (Forward) MEF (Fwd).

REFERENCES:

1. MCDP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
 2. MCO 3120.8 Policy for the Organization of Fleet Marine Forces for Combat
-

HSS-MCCS-2034: Identify the health services support elements within the Marine Corps Operating Forces

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given the requirement.

STANDARD: To support mission requirements.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the HSS components of the MEF.
2. Identify the HSS components of the MAW.
3. Identify the HSS components of the MARDIV.
4. Identify the HSS components of the MLG.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 5-12_ Organization of Marine Corps Forces
 2. MCWP 4-11.1 Health Service Support Operations
-

HSS-MCCS-2035: Stand a personnel inspection

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given commander's guidance, with or without arms, clothing and field equipment, civilian attire and an inspector.

STANDARD: To ensure readiness, serviceability, cleanliness, and personal appearance of personnel and equipment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Wear a serviceable uniform or civilian attire.
2. Wear accessories.
3. Maintain grooming standards.
4. Ensure individual weapon is maintained, as appropriate.
5. Execute manual of arms, as appropriate.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO P1020.34G W/CH 1-4 Marine Corps Uniform Regulations
2. NAVMC 2691 W/CH 1 Marine Corps Drill and Ceremonies Manual
3. TM 9-1005-319-10 Rifle, 5.56-mm, M-16
4. TM-10120-15/1B Uniform Fitting and Alteration

HSS-MED-2001: Inventory an Individual First Aid Kit (IFAK)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an Individual First Aid Kit (IFAK) and references.

STANDARD: To ensure it is complete and serviceable.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify Minor Injury Kit components within the IFAK.
2. Identify Trauma Kit components within the IFAK.
3. Identify safety precautions associated with IFAK components.

REFERENCES:

1. IFAK User's Instructions for the Individual First Aid Kit
2. MCRP 3-02G First Aid

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT: IFAK or Training IFAK

UNITS/PERSONNEL: Preferred method of instruction is by an instructor trained 8404 Corpsman.

HSS-MED-2002: Perform Care Under Fire (CUF)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR, NV-CDR, NV-CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a casualty, an assault load and an Individual First Aid Kit (IFAK).

STANDARD: To prevent additional casualties.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Suppress hostile fire.
2. Instruct casualty to take cover and apply self aid if possible.
3. Move casualty to a safe position when tactically feasible.
4. Treat immediate life threatening hemorrhage.

REFERENCES:

1. 0323039863 Pre-Hospital Trauma Life Support, Military Version, Current Edition
2. IFAK User's Instructions for the Individual First Aid Kit
3. MCRP 3-02G First Aid

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT: IFAK or Training IFAK.

UNITS/PERSONNEL: Preferred method of instruction is by an instructor qualified 8404 Corpsman.

HSS-MED-2003: Perform Tactical Field Care (TFC)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR, NV-CDR, NV-CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a casualty with no life-threatening bleeding, an IFAK, and a secure position out of effective enemy fire.

STANDARD: To prevent further bleeding or death per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Disarm casualty if necessary.
2. Evaluate casualty's airway.
3. Place casualty in recovery position.
4. Evaluate casualty for sucking chest wound.

5. Assess the casualty for unrecognized bleeding and control all sources.
6. Evaluate the casualty for shock.
7. Prevent hypothermia in casualty.
8. Inspect and dress casualty's wounds.
9. Check casualty for additional wounds.
10. Splint casualty's fractures.
11. Evaluate for TBI using IED checklist.
12. Seek medical assistance for casualty as soon as possible.

PREREQUISITE EVENTS: MCCS-MED-1001

REFERENCES:

1. 0323039863 Pre-Hospital Trauma Life Support, Military Version, Current Edition
2. MCRP 3-02G First Aid

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT: IFAK or Training IFAK

UNITS/PERSONNEL: Preferred method of instruction is by an instructor qualified 8404 Corpsman.

4004. 2100-LEVEL EVENTS

HSS-MCCS-2101: Qualify with a T/O weapon

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a T/O weapon and supplies.

STANDARD: Striking target in accordance with tables in MCO 3574.2_.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform weapon cleaning and maintenance.
2. Identify the four weapon conditions.
3. Identify four basic weapons safety rules.
4. Perform the function check.
5. Identify target.
6. Engage target.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 3574.2 Marine Corps Combat Marksmanship Program

ORDNANCE:

DODIC
A363 Cartridge, 9mm Ball M882

Quantity
200 rounds per Sailor

A059 Cartridge, 5.56mm Ball M855 10/Clip 100 rounds per Sailor

HSS-MCCS-2102: Engage a target with an M67 fragmentation grenade

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

DESCRIPTION: MOJT training for officer and enlisted is based on unit mission requirements.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given an M67 fragmentation grenade and target, while wearing a fighting load.

STANDARD: To achieve impact within the effective casualty radius of the grenade.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Remove grenade from pouch.
2. Inspect grenade for defects.
3. Estimate range to target.
4. Prepare the grenade for throwing.
5. Assume grenade throwing position.
6. Throw the grenade and communicate "Frag Out."
7. Take cover.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 3-23.30 Grenades and Pyrotechnic Signals

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

<u>DODIC</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
G811 Grenade, Hand Practice Body M69	3 grenades per Sailor
G878 Fuze, Hand Grenade Practice M228	3 fuses per Sailor
G881 Grenade, Hand Fragmentation M67	1

RANGE/TRAINING AREA: Facility Code 17810 Live Hand Grenade Range

OTHER SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS: Grenade pit with stationary targets at 20 to 40 meters.

HSS-MCCS-2103: Navigate with a Global Positioning System (GPS)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 24 months

DESCRIPTION: MOJT training for enlisted personnel is based on unit mission requirements.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a map, protractor, designated objective(s), global positioning system and accessories, while wearing a fighting load

STANDARD: To maneuver to 9 of 10 designated point(s).

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine six-digit grid of objective from map plot.
2. Input destination coordinates into Global Positioning System.
3. Determine current location coordinates from Global Positioning System reading.
4. Determine azimuth and distance to objective from Global Positioning System.
5. Navigate.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
2. TM 09880C-0R Operator's Guide, DAGR Operator's Pocket Guide
3. TM 11-5825-291-13 Operator and Maintenance Manual for Satellite Signal Navigation Set AN/PSN-11

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Use of COTS products is acceptable for performance of this task.

HSS-MCCS-2104: Operate motor transport equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Specific vehicle training for enlisted and officer personnel are based on unit mission requirements.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Provided with applicable references, operational motor transport equipment, forms, required tools and equipment.

STANDARD: To safely meet operational requirements with no injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform PMCS.

2. Prepare operational forms and records.
3. Start the engine.
4. Select transmission gear.
5. Select transfer case gear.
6. Operate vehicle forward.
7. Operate vehicle in reverse.
8. Comply with traffic regulations.
9. Operate vehicle with headlights.
10. Operate vehicle in blackout drive.
11. Operate vehicle with vision enhancement devices.
12. Operate vehicle with towed load.
13. Stop the vehicle.
14. Shut down the engine.
15. Complete operational forms and records.
16. Operate vehicle systems (CTIS).
17. Operate equipment using a ground guide.

REFERENCES :

1. AETM Applicable Equipment Technical Manuals
2. AIETM Applicable Interactive Electronic Technical Manual
3. ALO/I Applicable Lubrication Order/Instruction
4. FM 21-305 Manual for Wheeled Vehicle Driver
5. FM 21-60 Visual Signals
6. FM 3-25-26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
7. FM 31-70 Basic Cold Weather Operations
8. FMFM 7-28 Jungle Operations
9. FMFM 7-29 Mountain Operations
10. MCO 5100.19 USMC Traffic Safety Program
11. MCRP 4-11.3F Convoy Operations Handbook
12. MCRP 4-11.3H Multi-service Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Tactical Convoy Operations
13. MCWP 3-17.1 Combined Arms Gap-Crossing Operations
14. MCWP 3-35.6 Desert Operations
15. MCWP 4-11.3 Transportation Operations
16. TB 9-639 TB 9-639 Pass carrying Capacity of tact and admin Vehicles
17. TM 10407A-OR/1 HOWITZER, MEDIUM, TOWED
18. TM 10629-10 System Operation Manual for Truck, Cargo, 7-Ton (MTVR)
19. TM 10920A-10 HIMARS RSV, 5.6 TON
20. TM 10921A-13&P System Operation Maintenance Manual and repair parts and special tools list for HIMARS Re-Supply Trailer
21. TM 11-5855-238-10 NIGHT VISION GOGGLES AN/PVS-5A
22. TM 11-5855-262-10 Operator's Manual, AN/PVS-7
23. TM 11026A-OI/A ENGR EQUIP TRLR (EET) MT020/M322LT
24. TM 11033-OR Operators Manual for M1113, M1114, M1151, M1152
25. TM 11240-15/3F Motor Vehicle Licensing Official's Manual
26. TM 11313-OR TRUCK, CARGO, 10X10, MKR18
27. TM 11329A-OI/1 LTT MCC 2-WHEEL M1102-MCC Supplement to TM 92330-392-14&P
28. TM 11464A-OI MILITARY CONTAINER CHASSIS TRAILER (MCCT) MODEL MCC20
29. TM 11466A-OR Armor Set, Supplemental, Small Arms- Fragmentation Protective Kit (HMMWV, MTVR, LVS)
30. TM 11751A-OR HEAVY DUTY TOW BAR KIT
31. TM 11803A-OI MINE RESISTANT AMBUSH PROTECTED ALL TERRAIN VEHICLE (M-ATV) M1240
32. TM 2320-10/6 Operator Manual for HMMWV

33. TM 2320-OR FAMILY OF INTERNALLY TRANSPORTABLE VEHICLES (ITV) AND AMMO TRAILER (M1161, M1163, M1164)
34. TM 4700-15/1 Ground Equipment Record Procedures
35. TM 8H667-13&P/1 Drivers Vision Enhancer
36. TM 9-1015-203-12 HOWITZER 105MM M101 AND M101A1
37. TM 9-1025-211-10 HOWITZER, MEDIUM, TOWED: 155-MM M198
38. TM 9-2330-202-14&P Trailer, Cargo 3/4 Ton, 2 Wheel
39. TM 9-2330-213-14&P M105 Chassis, Trailer, 1 1/2 Ton, 2-Wheel
40. TM 9-2330-218-14&P TRAILER, CABLE REEL, (M310)
41. TM 9-2330-235-14&P TRAILER CHASSIS 1 & 2 TON, 2-WHEEL (M515 & M390C)
42. TM 9-2330-247-14&P M353 Chassis, Trailer, 3 1/2 Ton, 2-Wheel
43. TM 9-2330-251-14 Trailer Cargo 1/4 Ton 2 Wheel
44. TM 9-2330-267-14&P M149A/A1/A2 Trailer Tank Water, 1 1/2 Ton, 2-Wheel
45. TM 9-2330-275-14&P DOLLY SET LIFT TRANSPORTABLE
46. TM 9-2330-285-14&P DOLLY SET LIFT TRANSPORTABLE (M720)
47. TM 9-2330-287-14&P TRAILER, BOLSTER:4TON M796A1
48. TM 9-2330-392-14&P TRAILER, CARGO /Chassis M1101/M1102
49. TM 9-3990-206-14&P PLS FLATRACK (IPF) FLATRACK M1
50. TM 9-4910-593-12P Tow Bar Motor Vehicle

HSS-MCCS-2105: Prepare a bivouac

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 36 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a unit in an operational environment, necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD: To provide shelter for health services support operations.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine shelter requirements for performance of the mission.
2. Select an appropriate site.
3. Erect shelter using available material.
4. Store shelter upon completion.

REFERENCES:

1. TM 10-8340-211-13 Operator, Unit and Direct Support Maintenance Manual for the Tent, General Purpose

HSS-MED-2101: Move a casualty

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: This medical first aid event is to train Navy non-medical personnel in applying first aid in an expeditionary environment while

assigned to the USMC. Training can be conducted by a TCCC trainer at the unit.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a casualty, equipment, and personnel.

STANDARD: To prevent further injury or death, per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Return fire and take cover.
2. Direct casualty to move to cover and apply self aid, if able.
3. Determine possible risk to rescuers.
4. Employ covering fire, screening, shielding, and rescue equipment.
5. Perform the fireman's carry.
6. Perform the alternate fireman's carry.
7. Perform the support carry.
8. Perform the arms carry.
9. Perform the saddleback carry.
10. Perform the pack strap carry.
11. Perform the field expedient litter.
12. Perform the load bearing equipment drag.

PREREQUISITE EVENTS: MCCS-MED-1001

REFERENCES:

1. 0323039863 Pre-Hospital Trauma Life Support, Military Version, Current Edition
2. MCRP 3-02G First Aid
3. <http://www.health.mil> Military Health System

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

1. Pack
2. Pistol belt
3. Load bearing equipment
4. Marine Corps rescue sling.

UNITS/PERSONNEL: Preferred method of instruction is by an instructor trained 8404 Corpsman.

HSS-MED-2102: Apply a tourniquet

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: This medical first aid event is to train Navy non-medical personnel in applying first aid in an expeditionary environment while assigned to the USMC. Training can be conducted by a TCCC trainer at the

unit.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR, NV-CDR, NV-CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a casualty, an Individual First Aid Kit (IFAK), and field expedient materials.

STANDARD: To prevent further bleeding or death, per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Evaluate the casualty for life threatening bleeding.
2. Select suitable material for the tourniquet.
3. Identify location for tourniquet.
4. Place the tourniquet.
5. Assess effectiveness of tourniquet.
6. Mark the casualty with the letter "T" and place the time and date on the casualty's forehead.
7. Seek medical assistance immediately.

PREREQUISITE EVENTS: MCCS-MED-1003

REFERENCES:

1. 0323039863 Pre-Hospital Trauma Life Support, Military Version, Current Edition
2. <http://www.health.mil> Military Health System

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT: IFAK or Training IFAK

UNITS/PERSONNEL: Preferred method of instruction is by an instructor qualified 8404 Corpsman.

HSS-MED-2103: Keep the airway open

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: This medical first aid event is to train Navy non-medical personnel in applying first aid in an expeditionary environment while assigned to the USMC. Training can be conducted by a TCCC trainer at the unit.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a casualty with a closed airway and equipment.

STANDARD: To prevent further injury or death per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Open the airway using the chin lift or jaw thrust technique.
2. Place the unconscious casualty in the recovery position.
3. Seek medical assistance for the casualty as soon as possible.

PREREQUISITE EVENTS: MCCS-MED-1001

REFERENCES:

1. 0323039863 Pre-Hospital Trauma Life Support, Military Version, Current Edition
2. MCRP 3-02G First Aid

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT: IFAK or Training IFAK

UNITS/PERSONNEL: Preferred method of instruction is by an instructor qualified 8404 Corpsman.

HSS-MED-2104: Treat a sucking chest wound

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: This medical first aid event is to train Navy non-medical personnel in applying first aid in an expeditionary environment while assigned to the USMC. Training can be conducted by a TCCC trainer at the unit.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given an individual with a sucking chest wound and an Individual First Aid Kit (IFAK).

STANDARD: To prevent further injury or death, per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify IFAK chest wound kit.
2. Apply an adhesive occlusive chest seal dressing to any exit wound on the chest or back.
3. Apply an adhesive occlusive chest seal dressing during expiration to any sucking chest wound.
4. Monitor casualty for breathing difficulties.
5. Seek medical assistance for casualty as soon as possible.

REFERENCES:

1. 0323039863 Pre-Hospital Trauma Life Support, Military Version, Current Edition

2. MCRP 3-02G First Aid

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

UNITS/PERSONNEL: Preferred method of instruction is by an instructor qualified 8404 Corpsman.

HSS-MED-2105: Apply a hemostatic agent

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: This medical first aid event is to train Navy non-medical personnel in applying first aid in an expeditionary environment while assigned to the USMC. Training can be conducted by a TCCC trainer at the unit.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a casualty with severe bleeding and an Individual First Aid Kit (IFAK).

STANDARD: To prevent further injury or death, per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Evaluate the casualty for bleeding.
2. Apply combat gauze.
3. Apply direct pressure to the wound.
4. Seek medical assistance for casualty as soon as possible.

REFERENCES:

1. 0323039863 Pre-Hospital Trauma Life Support, Military Version, Current Edition
2. MCRP 3-02G First Aid

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT: IFAK or Training IFAK

UNITS/PERSONNEL: Preferred method of instruction is by an instructor qualified 8404 Corpsman.

HSS-MED-2106: Apply a pressure dressing

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: This medical first aid event is to train Navy non-medical personnel in applying first aid in an expeditionary environment while

assigned to the USMC. Training can be conducted by a TCCC trainer at the unit.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a casualty and an Individual First Aid Kit (IFAK) or Training IFAK.

STANDARD: To prevent further bleeding or death, per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Evaluate the casualty for bleeding.
2. Apply direct pressure to the wound.
3. Place H-bandage on the wound.
4. Seek medical assistance for casualty as soon as possible.
5. Assess effectiveness of pressure dressing.

PREREQUISITE EVENTS: MCCS-MED-1001

REFERENCES:

1. 0323039863 Pre-Hospital Trauma Life Support, Military Version, Current Edition
2. MCRP 3-02G First Aid

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT: IFAK or Training IFAK

UNITS/PERSONNEL: Preferred method of instruction is by an instructor qualified 8404 Corpsman.

HSS-MED-2107: Apply a splint to a fracture

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: This medical first aid event is to train Navy non-medical personnel in applying first aid in an expeditionary environment while assigned to the USMC. Training can be conducted by a TCCC trainer at the unit.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a casualty and an Individual First Aid Kit (IFAK) or Training IFAK.

STANDARD: To prevent further injury or death, per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Evaluate the casualty for fractures.
2. Select suitable material to be used as a splint.
3. Pad the splint.
4. Immobilize the fracture.
5. Seek medical assistance for casualty immediately.

PREREQUISITE EVENTS: MCCS-MED-1001

REFERENCES:

1. 0323039863 Pre-Hospital Trauma Life Support, Military Version, Current Edition
2. MCRP 3-02G First Aid

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT: IFAK or Training IFAK

UNITS/PERSONNEL: Preferred method of instruction is by an instructor qualified 8404 Corpsman.

HSS-MED-2108: Treat a burn

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: This medical first aid event is to train Navy non-medical personnel in applying first aid in an expeditionary environment while assigned to the USMC. Training can be conducted by a TCCC trainer at the unit.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a casualty and an Individual First Aid Kit (IFAK) or Training IFAK.

STANDARD: To prevent further injury or death, per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Evaluate the casualty.
2. Identify type of burn.
3. Eliminate source of burn.
4. Expose the burn.
5. Apply "Water-Gel" Burn Dressing.
6. Apply gauze dressing.
7. Treat for shock.
8. Seek medical aid.

PREREQUISITE EVENTS: MCCS-MED-1001

REFERENCES:

1. 0323039863 Pre-Hospital Trauma Life Support, Military Version, Current Edition
2. MCRP 3-02G First Aid

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT: IFAK or Training IFAK

UNITS/PERSONNEL: Preferred method of instruction is by an instructor qualified 8404 Corpsman.

HSS-MED-2109: Treat a cold injury

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: This medical first aid event is to train Navy non-medical personnel in applying first aid in an expeditionary environment while assigned to the USMC. Training can be conducted by a TCCC trainer at the unit.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a casualty and materials.

STANDARD: To prevent further injury or death per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Evaluate the casualty for cold injury.
2. Identify symptoms of cold injury.
3. Perform corrective measures.
4. Seek medical aid.

REFERENCES:

1. 0323039863 Pre-Hospital Trauma Life Support, Military Version, Current Edition
2. MCRP 3-02G First Aid

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT: IFAK or Training IFAK

UNITS/PERSONNEL: Preferred method of instruction is by an instructor qualified 8404 Corpsman.

HSS-MED-2110: Treat a heat injury

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: This medical first aid event is to train Navy non-medical personnel in applying first aid in an expeditionary environment while assigned to the USMC. Training can be conducted by a TCCC trainer at the unit.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a casualty and materials.

STANDARD: To prevent further injury or death, per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Evaluate the casualty for heat injury.
2. Identify symptoms of heat injury.
3. Perform corrective measures.
4. Seek medical aid.

REFERENCES:

1. 0323039863 Pre-Hospital Trauma Life Support, Military Version, Current Edition
2. MCRP 3-02G First Aid

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT: IFAK or Training IFAK

UNITS/PERSONNEL: Preferred method of instruction is by an instructor qualified 8404 Corpsman.

HSS-MED-2111: Treat snake and insect bites

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: This medical first aid event is to train Navy non-medical personnel in applying first aid in an expeditionary environment while assigned to the USMC. Training can be conducted by a TCCC trainer at the unit.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a casualty and an Individual First Aid Kit (IFAK).

STANDARD: To reduce the risk of further injury or death.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine possible envenomation source.
2. Identify proper treatment.
3. Treat according to standard.
4. Monitor the casualty.
5. Document care provided.
6. Seek medical aid if necessary.

PREREQUISITE EVENTS: MCCS-MED-1001

REFERENCES:

1. 0323039863 Pre-Hospital Trauma Life Support, Military Version, Current Edition
2. MCRP 3-02G First Aid

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT: IFAK or Training IFAK

UNITS/PERSONNEL: Preferred method of instruction is by an instructor qualified 8404 Corpsman.

HSS-MATN-2101: Apply the fundamentals of martial arts

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: While wearing a combat uniform and without the aid of references.

STANDARD: In accordance with MCRP 3-02B.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Execute the basic warrior stance.
2. Execute angles of movement.
3. Make use of all weapons of the body.
4. Target areas of the opponent.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 1500.54B Marine Corps Martial Arts Program
2. MCRP 3-02B Marine Corps Martial Arts

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Ensure all safety precautions are adhered to while performing this task. The Mental and Character Tie-In associated with this task is the "Mental and Character Disciplines of MCMAP."

HSS-MATN-2102: Execute punches

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: While wearing a combat uniform, given an aggressor and without the aid of references.

STANDARD: To stun an aggressor or set up for follow-on techniques.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Execute a lead hand punch.
2. Execute a rear hand punch.
3. Execute an uppercut.
4. Execute a hook.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 1500.54B Marine Corps Martial Arts Program
2. MCRP 3-02B Marine Corps Martial Arts

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

1. Black Leather Gloves
2. Striking Pad

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Ensure all safety precautions are adhered to while performing this task. The Mental and Character Tie-In associated with this task is the USMC Core Values Program.

HSS-MATN-2103: Execute falls

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: While wearing a combat uniform, in an off-balance situation, and without the aid of reference.

STANDARD: To minimize impact and to regain basic warrior stance.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Execute a front break-fall.

2. Execute a back break-fall.
3. Execute a right side break-fall.
4. Execute a left side break-fall.
5. Execute forward shoulder roll.

REFERENCES :

1. MCO 1500.54B Marine Corps Martial Arts Program
2. MCRP 3-02B Marine Corps Martial Arts

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS :

MATERIAL: Mouthpiece

MISCELLANEOUS :

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: This task requires a soft surface. Surfaces may include, but are not limited to, woodchips, sawdust, or mats. Ensure all safety precautions are adhered to while performing this event. The Mental and Character Tie-In associated with this task is Suicide Awareness and Prevention.

HSS-MATN-2104: Execute bayonet techniques

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: While wearing a combat uniform, given a service rifle/carbine, a bayonet, and without the aid of references.

STANDARD: To disable an aggressor and gain the tactical advantage.

PERFORMANCE STEPS :

1. Execute a straight thrust.
2. Execute vertical butt stroke.
3. Execute a horizontal butt stroke.
4. Execute a smash.
5. Execute slash.
6. Execute a disrupt.

REFERENCES :

1. MCO 1500.54B Marine Corps Martial Arts Program
2. MCRP 3-02B Marine Corps Martial Arts

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS :

EQUIPMENT:

1. Bayonet (Sheathed)
2. Rifle

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Ensure all safety precautions are adhered to while performing this task. This task requires a soft surface. Surfaces may include, but are not limited to, woodchips, sawdust, or mats. Ensure all safety precautions are adhered to while performing this event. The use of unsheathed bayonets during Marine on Marine drills is not authorized. Initial mastery of this event requires execution of bayonet techniques during pugil stick bouts. Sustainment of this event can be trained to standard using pugil sticks, sheathed bayonets or wooden transfer bayonets trainers during all training evolutions. Use of unsheathed bayonets is only authorized during command approved bayonet assault courses. The Mental and Character Tie-In associated with this task is the Fundamentals of Marine Corps Leadership.

HSS-MATN-2105: Execute upper body strikes

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

GRADES: NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: While wearing a combat uniform, given an aggressor, and without the aid of references.

STANDARD: To stun an aggressor and set up for follow-on techniques.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Execute an eye gouge.
2. Execute a horizontal hammer fist strike.
3. Execute a vertical hammer fist strike.
4. Execute a forward horizontal elbow strike.
5. Execute a vertical elbow strike low to high.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 1500.54B Marine Corps Martial Arts Program
2. MCRP 3-02B Marine Corps Martial Arts

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

1. Mouthpiece
2. Striking pad

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Ensure all safety precautions are adhered to while performing this task. The Mental and Character Tie-In associated with this task is Sexual Harassment.

HSS-MATN-2106: Execute lower body strikes

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: While wearing a combat uniform, given an aggressor, and without the aid of references.

STANDARD: To stun an aggressor and set up follow on techniques.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Execute a front kick.
2. Execute a round kick.
3. Execute a vertical knee strike.
4. Execute a vertical stomp.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 1500.54B Marine Corps Martial Arts Program
2. MCRP 3-02B Marine Corps Martial Arts
3. MWS MACE Approved Warrior Study

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

1. Mouthpiece
2. Striking pad

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Ensure all safety precautions are adhered to while performing this task. The Mental and Character Tie-In associated with this task is the preselected Warrior Study.

HSS-MATN-2107: Execute chokes

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: While wearing a combat uniform, given an aggressor, without the aid of references.

STANDARD: To render an aggressor unconscious or gain control of a close combat situation through less than lethal force.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Execute a rear choke.

2. Execute a figure 4 variation to the rear choke.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 1500.54B Marine Corps Martial Arts Program
2. MCRP 3-02B Marine Corps Martial Arts

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT: Mouthpiece

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Ensure all safety precautions are adhered to while performing this task. The Mental and Character Tie-In associated with this task is Substance Abuse and Prevention.

HSS-MATN-2108: Execute leg sweep

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: While wearing a combat uniform, given an aggressor, and without the aid of references.

STANDARD: To bring an aggressor to the deck to gain tactical advantage.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Execute entry.
2. Execute off-balancing.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 1500.54B Marine Corps Martial Arts Program
2. MCRP 3-02B Marine Corps Martial Arts

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT: Mouthpiece

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: This task requires a soft surface. Surfaces may include, but are not limited to, woodchips, sawdust, or mats. Ensure all safety precautions are adhered to while performing this event. The Mental and Character Tie-In associated with this task is Equal Opportunity.

HSS-MATN-2109: Execute counters to strikes

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: While wearing a combat uniform, given an aggressor, and without the aid of references.

STANDARD: To counter an aggressor's attack and gain a tactical advantage.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Execute a counter to a rear hand punch.
2. Execute a counter to a rear leg kick.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 1500.54B Marine Corps Martial Arts Program
2. MCRP 3-02B Marine Corps Martial Arts

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT: Mouthpiece

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: This task requires a soft surface. Soft surfaces may include but are not limited to, woodchips, sawdust, and mats. Ensure all safety precautions are adhered to while performing this task. The Mental and Character Tie-In associated with this task is Personal Readiness.

HSS-MATN-2110: Execute counters to chokes and holds

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: While wearing a combat uniform, given an aggressor, and without the aid of references.

STANDARD: To remove the choke or hold and gain the tactical advantage.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Execute counter to a rear choke.
2. Execute counter to a rear headlock.
3. Execute counter to rear bear hug.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 1500.54B Marine Corps Martial Arts Program
2. MCRP 3-02B Marine Corps Martial Arts
3. MWS MACE Approved Warrior Study

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT: Mouthpiece

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: This task requires a soft surface. Surfaces may include, but are not limited to, wood chips, sawdust, or mats. Ensure all safety precautions are adhered to while performing this event. The Mental and Character Tie-In associated with this task is Pre-Selected Warrior Study.

HSS-MATN-2111: Execute unarmed manipulations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: While wearing a combat uniform, given an aggressor, and without the aid of references.

STANDARD: To control an aggressor.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Execute a basic wrist-lock takedown.
2. Execute a reverse wrist-lock.
3. Execute an arm bar takedown.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 1500.54B Marine Corps Martial Arts Program
2. MCO 5500.6_ Arming of Security and Law Enforcement (LE) Personnel and the Use of Force
3. MCRP 3-02B Marine Corps Martial Arts

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT: Mouthpiece

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: This task requires a soft surface. Surfaces may include, but are not limited to, woodchips, sawdust, or mats. Ensure all safety precautions are adhered to while performing this event. The Mental and Character Tie-In associated with this task is Fraternization.

HSS-MATN-2112: Execute armed manipulations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: While wearing a combat uniform, given an aggressor, a service rifle/carbine, and without the aid of references.

STANDARD: To retain and maintain control of a weapon.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Execute counter to the muzzle grab.
2. Execute counter to the overhand grab.
3. Execute counter to the underhand grab.
4. Execute a high block.
5. Execute a low block.
6. Execute a mid block.
7. Execute a left block.
8. Execute a right block.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 1500.54B Marine Corps Martial Arts Program
2. MCO 5500.6_ Arming of Security and Law Enforcement (LE) Personnel and the Use of Force
3. MCRP 3-02B Marine Corps Martial Arts
4. MWS MACE Approved Warrior Study

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

1. Mouthpiece
2. Service Rifle/Carbine

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: This task requires a soft surface. Soft surfaces may include, but are not limited to, woodchips, sawdust, and mats. Ensure all safety precautions are adhered to while performing this task. The Mental and Character Tie-In associated with this task is Pre-Selected Warrior Study.

HSS-MATN-2113: Execute knife techniques

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: While wearing a combat uniform, given an aggressor, a knife, and without the aid of references.

STANDARD: To eliminate the threat.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Execute a vertical slash.
2. Execute a vertical thrust.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 1500.54B Marine Corps Martial Arts Program
2. MCRP 3-02B Marine Corps Martial Arts

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT: Training knife

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Ensure all safety precautions are adhered to while performing this task. The Mental and Character-Tie associated with this task is sexual responsibility.

HSS T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 5

NEC 8404 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

	<u>PARAGRAPH</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
PURPOSE	5000	5-2
EVENT CODING.	5001	5-2
INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS.	5002	5-2
2000-LEVEL EVENTS	5003	5-5
2100-LEVEL EVENTS	5004	5-39

HSS T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 5

NEC 8404 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

5000. PURPOSE. This chapter details the individual events that pertain to Fleet Marine Force Corpsman. Each individual event provides an event title, along with the conditions events will be performed under, and the standard to which the event must be performed to be successful.

5001. EVENT CODING. Events in this T&R Manual are depicted with an up to 12-character, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. This chapter utilizes the following methodology:

a. Field one. This field represents the community. This chapter contains the following community codes:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
HSS	Health Services Support
8404	Fleet Marine Force Corpsman

b. Field two. This field represents the functional/duty area. This chapter contains the following functional/duty areas:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
CBRN	Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear
MCCS	Marine Corps Common Skills
COSC	Combat and Operational Stress
HSS	Health Services Support
MED	Medical
INST	Instruct
ADMN	Administrative

c. Field three. This field provides the level at which the event is accomplished and numerical sequencing of events. This chapter contains the following event levels:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
2000	Core Plus Skills
2100	Advanced Core Plus Skills

5002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

EVENT CODE	EVENT	PAGE
2000-LEVEL		
HSS-CBRN-2001	Employ the Field Protective Mask (FPM)	5-5
HSS-CBRN-2002	Manage CBRN injuries	5-6
HSS-MCCS-2004	Perform weapons handling procedures with a service	5-6

	rifle/Infantry Automatic Rifle (IAR)	
HSS-MCCS-2005	Maintain a service rifle	5-7
HSS-MCCS-2006	Perform corrective action with a service rifle	5-7
HSS-MCCS-2007	Demonstrate weapons carries with a service rifle/Infantry Automatic Rifle (IAR)	5-8
HSS-MCCS-2008	Zero a Rifle Combat Optic (RCO) to a service rifle	5-9
HSS-MCCS-2009	BZO the Back Up Iron Sight (BUIS) to a service rifle	5-9
HSS-MCCS-2010	Execute Fundamental Rifle Marksmanship Table 1A	5-10
HSS-MCCS-2011	Execute Basic Combat Rifle Marksmanship Table 2	5-11
HSS-MCCS-2012	Communicate using hand and arm signals	5-12
HSS-MCCS-2013	Perform individual movement techniques	5-13
HSS-MCCS-2014	Navigate with a map and compass	5-14
HSS-MCCS-2015	Operate a VHF field radio	5-15
HSS-MCCS-2016	React to an emplaced improvised explosive device (IED)	5-15
HSS-MCCS-2017	Identify indicators of improvised explosive devices (IED)	5-16
HSS-MCCS-2018	React to a suicide improvised explosive device (IED)	5-17
HSS-MCCS-2019	React to an exploded improvised explosive device (IED)	5-18
HSS-MCCS-2020	Maintain physical fitness	5-19
HSS-MCCS-2021	March under an assault load	5-20
HSS-MCCS-2022	Camouflage self and equipment	5-20
HSS-MCCS-2023	Construct field expedient shelters	5-21
HSS-MCCS-2024	Perform individual field hygiene	5-22
HSS-MCCS-2025	Describe common terms, sayings, and quotations used in the Marine Corps	5-22
HSS-MCCS-2026	Identify significant events in Marine Corps history	5-23
HSS-MCCS-2027	Describe Marine Corps leadership	5-23
HSS-MCCS-2028	Describe the Code of Conduct	5-24
HSS-MCCS-2029	Describe your rights as a Prisoner of War (POW)	5-24
HSS-MCCS-2030	Describe your obligations as a Prisoner of War (POW)	5-25
HSS-MCCS-2031	Identify the mission of the Marine Corps	5-25
HSS-MCCS-2032	Identify the location of major Marine units	5-26
HSS-MCCS-2033	Describe Marine Air-Ground Task Force (MAGTF) organizations	5-26
HSS-MCCS-2034	Identify the health services support elements within the Marine Corps Operating Forces	5-27
HSS-MCCS-2035	Stand a personnel inspection	5-27
8404-HSS-2001	Utilize operation orders	5-28
8404-HSS-2002	Conduct triage	5-28
8404-HSS-2003	Manage mass casualty incident	5-29
8404-HSS-2004	Evacuate casualties	5-29
8404-HSS-2005	Provide first responder medical support	5-30
8404-COSC-2001	Manage Combat and Operational Stress	5-30
8404-MED-2001	Treat for shock	5-31
8404-MED-2002	Treat hemorrhage	5-31
8404-MED-2003	Manage respiratory trauma	5-32
8404-MED-2004	Treat musculoskeletal injuries	5-32
8404-MED-2005	Treat head, neck, and facial injuries	5-33
8404-MED-2006	Treat abdominal injuries	5-33
8404-MED-2007	Start fluid resuscitation	5-34

8404-MED-2008	Perform emergency cricothyroidotomy	5-34
8404-MED-2009	Perform a needle thoracentesis	5-35
8404-MED-2010	Perform Tactical Combat Casualty Care	5-35
8404-MED-2011	Perform patient assessment	5-36
8404-MED-2012	Treat burns	5-36
8404-MED-2013	Treat environmental heat injuries	5-37
8404-MED-2014	Treat environmental cold injuries	5-38
8404-MED-2015	Treat envenomation injuries	5-38
8404-MED-2016	Evaluate traumatic brain injuries	5-39
8404-MED-2017	Treat dehydration casualties	5-39
2100 LEVEL		
HSS-MCCS-2001	Perform weapons handling procedures with the service pistol	5-39
HSS-MCCS-2002	Perform operator maintenance for the service pistol	5-40
HSS-MCCS-2003	Engage targets with the service pistol	5-41
HSS-MCCS-2101	Qualify with a T/O weapon	5-42
HSS-MCCS-2102	Engage target with an M67 fragmentation grenade	5-42
HSS-MCCS-2103	Navigate with a Global Positioning System (GPS)	5-43
HSS-MCCS-2104	Operate motor transport equipment	5-44
HSS-MCCS-2105	Prepare a bivouac	5-46
HSS-MED-2001	Inventory Individual First-Aid Kit (IFAK)	5-46
8404-ADMN-2101	Deploy Class VIII medical supplies	5-47
8404-ADMN-2102	Maintain medical records readiness	5-47
8404-ADMN-2103	Maintain dental records readiness	5-48
8404-ADMN-2104	Perform general and medical administrative task	5-48
8404-ADMN-2105	Conduct training	5-49
8404-ADMN-2106	Conduct Military Acute Concussion Evaluation (MACE) training	5-50
8404-COSC-2101	Provide Advanced COSC/OSCAR Extender services	5-50
8404-HSS-2101	Perform field preventive medicine	5-51
8404-HSS-2102	Perform dental care in various environments	5-51
8404-HSS-2103	Provide Immunizations	5-52
8404-HSS-2104	Supervise field food service sanitation	5-52
8404-HSS-2105	Identify diseases of operational importance	5-53
8404-INST-2001	Conduct sustainment and integration training	5-54
8404-MED-2101	Identify mechanism of injury	5-54
8404-MED-2102	Perform suturing	5-55
8404-MED-2103	Manage a hypothermia casualty	5-55
HSS-MATN-2101	Apply the fundamentals of martial arts	5-56
HSS-MATN-2102	Execute punches	5-56
HSS-MATN-2103	Execute falls	5-57
HSS-MATN-2104	Execute bayonet techniques	5-58
HSS-MATN-2105	Execute upper body strikes	5-59
HSS-MATN-2106	Execute lower body strikes	5-59
HSS-MATN-2107	Execute chokes	5-60
HSS-MATN-2108	Execute leg sweep	5-61
HSS-MATN-2109	Execute counters to strikes	5-61
HSS-MATN-2110	Execute counters to chokes and holds	5-62
HSS-MATN-2111	Execute unarmed manipulations	5-63
HSS-MATN-2112	Execute armed manipulations	5-63
HSS-MATN-2113	Execute knife techniques	5-64

5003. 2000-LEVEL EVENTS

HSS-CBRN-2001: Employ the Field Protective Mask (FPM)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a CBRN environment, a field protective mask (SL-3 complete), CBRN alarm and CBRN incident indicator, or an order to mask.

STANDARD: Within a time limit of nine seconds of the issuance of the alarm, CBRN incident indicator, or an order.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the nomenclature of the field protective mask.
2. Identify the CBRN alarm (vocal, visual, and percussion).
3. Identify indicators of a CBRN incident.
4. Close eyes and stop breathing.
5. Don mask.
6. Clear mask.
7. Check mask for proper seal.
8. Sound the alarm to warn others.
9. Remove the mask after the UNMASK order is given.
10. Stow the mask.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 3-37.2 MTTP for NBC Protection
2. TM 09204G/09205G-OI/1 Operator & Field Maintenance Manual for M50 Mask

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

<u>DODIC</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
K765 Riot Control Agent, CS	50 cartridges per Company

RANGE/TRAINING AREA: Facility Code 17230 Gas Chamber

MATERIAL:

1. Field Protective Mask (SL-3 complete)
2. Safety Vehicle
3. Field Tactical Radio

UNITS/PERSONNEL:

1. Corpsman
2. Range OIC (5702)/RSO (5711)

HSS-CBRN-2002: Manage CBRN injuries

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR, NV-CDR, NV-CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a casualty and the absence of a CBRN team, necessary medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD: To prevent further injury or death within the scope of care.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Distinguish between emergent and non-emergent conditions.
2. Determine extent of CBRN exposure.
3. Prevent further contamination.
4. Treat conditions as indicated.
5. Arrange follow-on care.
6. Document care provided.

REFERENCES:

1. NAVMED P-5041 Treatment of Chemical Agent Casualties and Conventional Military Chemical Injuries

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to enlisted personnel only. Officer personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements. Advanced Training is available at Fort Dietrich Medical Mgmt of CBRN. Providers are encouraged to attend when unit needs permit.

HSS-MCCS-2004: Perform weapons handling procedures with a service rifle/Infantry Automatic Rifle (IAR)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to enlisted personnel only. Officer personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a service rifle/Infantry Automatic Rifle (IAR), sling, magazines, cleaning gear, individual field equipment, and ammunition.

STANDARD: In accordance with the four safety rules.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure the weapon is in Condition (4).
2. Place the weapon in Condition (3).
3. Place the weapon in Condition (1).
4. Place the weapon in Condition (4).

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 3-01A Rifle Marksmanship

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

<u>DODIC</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
A060 Cartridge, 5.56mm Dummy M199	5 rounds per Sailor

HSS-MCCS-2005: Maintain a service rifle

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to enlisted personnel only. Officer personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a service rifle and cleaning gear.

STANDARD: To ensure the weapon is complete, clean, and serviceable.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure the weapon is in Condition (4).
2. Disassemble the weapon.
3. Clean the weapon.
4. Assemble the weapon.
5. Perform a function check.

REFERENCES:

1. TM 11810A-OR Operator's Manual for M27 Infantry Automatic Rifle
-

HSS-MCCS-2006: Perform corrective action with a service rifle

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to enlisted personnel only. Officer personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-

ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a service rifle that has stopped firing and ammunition.

STANDARD: To return the weapon to service.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform Immediate Action.
2. Continue firing.
3. If weapon fails to fire, perform remedial action.
4. Disassemble the weapon and examine the weapon and ammunition to determine the cause of the stoppage.
5. If both immediate and remedial action does not correct the problem, clear weapon of ammunition and evacuate weapon to a higher maintenance level.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 3-01A Rifle Marksmanship

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

<u>DODIC</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
A060 Cartridge, 5.56mm Dummy M199	5 rounds per Sailor

HSS-MCCS-2007: Demonstrate weapons carries with a service rifle/Infantry Automatic Rifle (IAR)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to enlisted personnel only. Officer personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a service rifle/Infantry Automatic Rifle (IAR), individual field equipment, sling, and magazines.

STANDARD: In accordance with the four safety rules.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Execute tactical carry.
2. Execute alert carry.
3. Execute ready carry.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 3574.2 Marine Corps Combat Marksmanship Program

2. MCRP 3-01A Rifle Marksmanship

HSS-MCCS-2008: Zero a Rifle Combat Optic (RCO) to a service rifle

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to enlisted personnel only. Officer personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a service rifle, Rifle Combat Optic (RCO), sling, individual field equipment, magazines, cleaning gear, ammunition, and a target.

STANDARD: To achieve Point of Aim (POA) equals Point of Impact (POI) at 100 meters.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Mount the RCO to the service rifle.
2. Establish a stable firing position.
3. Place weapon in Condition (1).
4. Fire a 5 round shot group.
5. Identify the center of the shot group.
6. Make required RCO adjustments.
7. Repeat steps 4 thru 6.
8. Fire a confirmation group.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 3574.2K Marine Corps Combat Marksmanship Program
2. MCRP 3-01A Rifle Marksmanship
3. TM 11064-OI w/ch1 Rifle Combat Optic

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

<u>DODIC</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
A059 Cartridge, 5.56mm Ball M855 10/Clip	15 rounds per Sailor

HSS-MCCS-2009: BZO the Back Up Iron Sight (BUIS) to a service rifle

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to enlisted personnel only. Officer personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a service rifle, individual field equipment, sling, magazines, ammunition, and a target.

STANDARD: To achieve Point of Aim (POA) equal Point of Impact (POI) at 300 meters.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Set the (BUIS) at initial sight setting for a true zero.
2. Establish a stable firing position.
3. Place weapon in Condition (1).
4. Fire a 5 round shot group.
5. Identify the center of the shot group.
6. Make required sight adjustments.
7. Fire a second shot group. (Repeat steps 4 thru 7)
8. Fire a third shot group to confirm.
9. Record zero.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 3574.2K Marine Corps Combat Marksmanship Program
2. MCRP 3-01A Rifle Marksmanship

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

<u>DODIC</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
A059 Cartridge, 5.56mm Ball M855 10/Clip	15 rounds per Sailor

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Zeroing iterations will be done with 15 rounds fired in three groups of 5 rounds.

HSS-MCCS-2010: Execute Fundamental Rifle Marksmanship Table 1A

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to enlisted personnel only. Officer personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements. This event was copied over from the Infantry T&R Manual. Medical personnel are NOT required to qualify on Table 1A criteria. This event is utilized for familiarization of the service rifle only.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR, NV-CDR

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a service rifle, individual field equipment, sling, magazines, ammunition, and known distance targets.

STANDARD: To strike the target without any safety violations.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Engage a stationary target from 200 yards with 5 rounds utilizing the sitting position while maintaining a data book.
2. Engage a stationary target from 200 yards with 5 rounds utilizing the kneeling position while maintaining a data book.
3. Engage a stationary target from 200 yards with 5 rounds utilizing the standing position while maintaining a data book.
4. Engage a stationary target at the sustained rate from 200 yards with 10 rounds utilizing the sitting position while maintaining a data book.
5. Engage a stationary target from 300 yards with 5 rounds utilizing the sitting position while maintaining a data book.
6. Engage a stationary target at the sustained rate from 300 yards with 10 rounds utilizing the prone position while maintaining a data book.
7. Engage a stationary target from 500 yards with 10 rounds utilizing the prone position while maintaining a data book.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 3574.2K Marine Corps Combat Marksmanship Program
2. MCRP 3-01A Rifle Marksmanship

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

<u>DODIC</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
A059 Cartridge, 5.56mm Ball M855 10/Clip	125 rounds per Sailor

HSS-MCCS-2011: Execute Basic Combat Rifle Marksmanship Table 2

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to enlisted personnel only. Officer personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements. This event was copied over from the Infantry T&R Manual. Medical personnel are NOT required to qualify on Table 1A criteria. This event is utilized for familiarization of the service rifle only.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR, NV-CDR

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a service rifle, individual field equipment, sling, magazines, ammunition, known distance and moving targets.

STANDARD: To strike the target without any safety violations.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Execute Stage 1, Presentation Drills (Single shot, Controlled Pair, Failure to Stop).
2. Execute Stage 2, Position Change (Controlled Pairs-standing and kneeling and Failure to Stop-standing to kneeling).
3. Execute Stage 3, Multiple targets with position change (Controlled Pairs-standing, Controlled Pairs-standing and kneeling, Failure to Stop-standing to kneeling).
4. Execute Stage 4, Speed Reloads (Controlled Pairs-standing and kneeling)
5. Execute Stage 5, Moving Targets (Movers Right-standing to kneeling and Movers Left-standing to kneeling).

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 3574.2K Marine Corps Combat Marksmanship Program
2. MCRP 3-01A Rifle Marksmanship

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

<u>DODIC</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
A059 Cartridge, 5.56mm Ball M855 10/Clip	125 rounds per Sailor

HSS-MCCS-2012: Communicate using hand and arm signals

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to enlisted personnel only. Officer personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a command or situation.

STANDARD: To exchange non-verbal signals proficiently.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for decrease speed.
2. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for changing direction or column (right or left).
3. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for enemy in sight.
4. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for range.
5. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for commence firing.
6. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for fire faster.
7. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for fire slower.
8. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for cease fire.
9. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for assemble.
10. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for form column.
11. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for are you ready/I am ready.

12. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for attention.
13. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for shift.
14. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for echelon right/left.
15. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for skirmishers (fire team)/line formation (squad).
16. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for wedge.
17. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for vee.
18. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for fire team.
19. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for squad.
20. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for platoon.
21. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for close up.
22. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for open up, extend.
23. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for disperse.
24. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for leaders join me.
25. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for I do not understand.
26. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for forward.
27. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for halt.
28. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for freeze.
29. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for dismount/down/take cover.
30. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for mount.
31. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for disregard previous command/as you were.
32. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for left or right flank.
33. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for increase speed or double time.
34. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for hasty ambush right or left.
35. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for rally point.
36. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for objective rally point.
37. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for pace count.
38. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for head count.
39. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for danger area.
40. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for enroute rally point.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 3-11.2 Marine Rifle Squad

HSS-MCCS-2013: Perform individual movement techniques

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to enlisted personnel only. Officer personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an individual weapon, as a member of a unit.

STANDARD: To arrive at the objective.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Negotiate obstacles.
2. Perform high crawl.
3. Perform low crawl.
4. Perform individual actions during fire and movement (fight from cover to cover).
5. Perform individual actions in combat formations.
6. Perform the "Night Walk".
7. Perform individual actions in response to ground/aerial illumination.
8. Perform the creeping technique for night movement.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 3-11.2 w chl Marine Rifle Squad
2. MCWP 3-11.3 Scouting and Patrolling

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

<u>DODIC</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
L312 Signal, Illumination Ground White St	1
L495 Flare, Surface Trip M49 Series	1
L598 Simulator, Explosive Booby Trap Flas	1

RANGE/TRAINING AREA: Facility Code 17410 Maneuver/Training Area, Light Forces

HSS-MCCS-2014: Navigate with a map and compass

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to enlisted personnel only. Officer personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a military topographic map, protractor, and objective.

STANDARD: To arrive within 100 meters of the objective.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the following marginal information found on a topographical map: declination diagram, bar scale, contour interval, note and legend.
2. Identify the three types of contour lines found on a topographical map.
3. Identify the ten terrain features found on a topographical map.
4. Identify the six colors used on a topographical map, and what they represent.
5. Plot a point on a map using the protractor.
6. Determine the six-digit grid coordinate of a specific point on a map.

7. Determine the straight line and/or curved line distance between two points on a map.
8. Determine a back azimuth.
9. Determine the grid azimuth between two points on a map.
10. Convert a grid azimuth to a magnetic azimuth using the notes that appear in conjunction with the declination diagram.
11. Convert a magnetic azimuth to a grid azimuth using the notes that appear in conjunction with the declination diagram.
12. Orient a map using terrain association.
13. Navigate to objective(s).

REFERENCES:

1. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
-

HSS-MCCS-2015: Operate a VHF field radio

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a SL-3 complete VHF radio with a fill, a frequency or net ID, a distant station, and while wearing a fighting load.

STANDARD: To establish communication with the distant station.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assemble a radio set.
2. Load a net ID.
3. Conduct a communications check.
4. Troubleshoot as required.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 3-40-3_ Multi-Service Communications Procedures and Tactical Radio Procedures in Joint Environment
 2. TM 11-5820-890-10-6 Operator's Pocket Guide for SINCGARS Ground ICOM Radios
-

HSS-MCCS-2016: React to an emplaced improvised explosive device (IED)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission, commander's guidance and intent, rules of

engagement, escalation of force criteria, and an emplaced improvised explosive device (IED), while serving as an individual in a small unit.

STANDARD: To clear individual sector while preventing casualties.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assume a hard target deterrent posture.
2. Execute continuing actions including 5m and 25m checks.
3. Confirmation IED and report to higher.
4. Clear assigned sector to minimum safe distance.
5. Perform individual actions as part of a unit cordon.
6. Check new position for possible secondary IEDs.
7. React to follow-on attack if necessary.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 3-34.210 Explosive Hazard Operations
2. JIEDDTF 05-23 Joint Improvised Explosive Device Defeat Organization Tactics, Techniques and Procedures Handbook
3. MCIP 3-17.02 MAGTF Counter-Improvised Explosive Device Operations
4. MCWP 3-11.2 Marine Rifle Squad

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

1. IED lane
2. IED training aids
3. Observation aiding devices
4. Communication assets
5. T/O weapon
6. Personal Protective Equipment

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Training this task can be supplemented through the use of the Recognition of Combatants- Improvised Explosive Device (ROC-IED) simulation, and Virtual Battlefield System 1 (VBS1). Emplaced IEDs include vehicle-borne IEDs, and other ground/mounted/buried IEDs.

HSS-MCCS-2017: Identify indicators of improvised explosive devices (IED)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an operating environment with an IED threat, during daylight and limited visibility.

STANDARD: To identify an IED threat.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Define types of IEDs.
2. Identify visual indicators of a suspected emplaced IED.
3. Identify visual indicators of a suspected vehicle-borne improvised explosive device (VBIED).
4. Identify the visual indicators of a suspected suicide vehicle-borne improvised explosive device (SVBIED) vehicle and driver.
5. Identify the visual indicators of a suspected person-borne IED (PBIED).

REFERENCES:

1. FM 3-34.210 Explosive Hazard Operations
2. JIEDDTF 05-23 Joint Improvised Explosive Device Defeat Organization Tactics, Techniques and Procedures Handbook
3. MCIP 3-17.02 MAGTF Counter-Improvised Explosive Device Operations
4. MCWP 3-11.2 Marine Rifle Squad

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

1. A training area
2. IED training aids

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Training this task can be supplemented through the use of the Recognition of Combatants-Improvised Explosive Devices (ROC-IED) simulation.

HSS-MCCS-2018: React to a suicide improvised explosive device (IED)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission, commander's guidance and intent, rules of engagement (ROE), escalation of force criteria, non-lethal deterrents, and a simulated suicide improvised explosive device (IED), while serving as an individual in a small unit.

STANDARD: To prevent friendly casualties and damage to property.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assume hard target deterrent posture.
2. Execute continuing actions including 5m and 25m checks.
3. Confirm suicide IED and report to higher.
4. Adhere to ROE.
5. Apply escalation of force criteria.
6. Re-engage as necessary.

7. Clear assigned sector to minimum safe distance.
8. Perform individual actions as part of a unit cordon.
9. Check new position for possible secondary IEDs.
10. React to a follow-on attack, if necessary.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 3-34.210 Explosive Hazard Operations
2. JIEDDTF 05-23 Joint Improvised Explosive Device Defeat Organization Tactics, Techniques and Procedures Handbook
3. MCIP 3-17.02 MAGTF Counter-Improvised Explosive Device Operations
4. MCWP 3-11.2 Marine Rifle Squad

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

1. IED lane
2. IED training aids
3. Observation aiding devices
4. Communication assets
5. T/O weapon
6. Personal Protective Equipment

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Training this task can be supplemented through the use of the Recognition of Combatants- Improvised Explosive Device (ROC-IED) simulation, and Virtual Battlefield System 1 (VBS1). Suicide IEDs include suicide vehicle-borne IEDs and person-borne IEDs. Rules of engagement (ROE) and escalation of force (EOF) criteria are changing variables relative to different units and operations. Trainers may use unit specific ROEs and EOF criteria in accomplishment of this individual training event.

HSS-MCCS-2019: React to an exploded improvised explosive device (IED)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission, commander's guidance and intent, rules of engagement, escalation of force criteria, and a simulated exploded improvised explosive device (IED), while serving as an individual in a small unit.

STANDARD: To prevent further casualties and resume the mission.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Report contact to higher.
2. Execute continuing actions including 5m and 25m checks.
3. Clear assigned sector.

4. Perform individual actions as part of a unit cordon.
5. Check new position for possible secondary IEDs.
6. Apply first aid to casualties.
7. Evacuate casualties within assigned sector.
8. React to a follow-on attack, if necessary.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 3-34.210 Explosive Hazard Operations
2. JIEDDTF 05-23 Joint Improvised Explosive Device Defeat Organization Tactics, Techniques and Procedures Handbook
3. MCWP 3-11.2 Marine Rifle Squad

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

1. IED lane
2. IED training aids
3. Observation aiding devices
4. Communication assets
5. T/O Weapon
6. Personal Protective Equipment

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Training this task can be supplemented through the use of the Recognition of Combatants - Improvised Explosive Device (ROC-IED) simulation, Virtual Battle Space (VBS). Exploded IEDs include vehicle borne IEDs, person-borne IED, and other ground/mounted/buried IEDs.

HSS-MCCS-2020: Maintain physical fitness

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: This event was copied over from the MCCS T&R Manual. It was modified to meet NAVY PFA standards. Medical personnel are NOT required to meet USMC PFT standards. It is utilized for familiarization and fitness training while service with the USMC.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given references, unit physical fitness and combat conditioning training.

STANDARD: To present a professional military appearance and to condition for the rigors of combat.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Participate in all unit physical fitness training.

2. Pass the Navy Physical Fitness Assessment (PFA).
3. Participate in the Marine Corps PFT.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO P6100.13, w/ch1 Marine Corps Physical Fitness Program
2. MCO P6100.3, w/ch1 Marine Corps Body Composition Program and Military Appearance Program

HSS-MCCS-2021: March under an assault load

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to enlisted personnel only. Officer personnel are only required to complete a 2 and 4 mile hike during FMSO due to time constraints. They will receive additional training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an individual weapon, an assault load, and as part of a unit movement.

STANDARD: To complete an 8 mile march within allotted timeframe.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assemble the load for the march.
2. Load individual field equipment.
3. Complete a 2 mile march.
4. Complete a 4 mile march.
5. Complete a 6 mile march.
6. Complete an 8 mile march.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 3-02A Marine Physical Readiness Training for Combat

HSS-MCCS-2022: Camouflage self and equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to enlisted personnel only. Officer personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an operational environment, camouflage materials, individual field equipment, an individual weapon, and while wearing an assault load.

STANDARD: To avoid detection and preserve the fighting force to accomplish the mission.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Camouflage exposed skin.
2. Camouflage individual field equipment.
3. Maintain camouflage to fit the operational environment.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 3-11.3 Scouting and Patrolling

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT: Camouflage paint or sticks

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Environment-specific materials are required in the execution of this task.

HSS-MCCS-2023: Construct field expedient shelters

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to enlisted personnel only. Officer personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a MARPAT reversible tarpaulin or two-man tent, in an operating environment, and while wearing individual field equipment.

STANDARD: To protect against the effects of weather.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Select site to erect the shelter.
2. Erect a tarpaulin lean-to shelter.
3. Erect a tarpaulin tent.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 3-02H Survival, Evasion, and Recovery

HSS-MCCS-2024: Perform individual field hygiene

2. State the objective of Marine Corps leadership.
3. State the Marine Corps Leadership Traits.
4. State the Marine Corps Leadership Principles.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 6-11B Marine Corps Values: A User's Guide for Discussion Leaders
 2. Marine Corps Manual
-

HSS-MCCS-2028: Describe the Code of Conduct

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 24 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Without the aid of references.

STANDARD: Without omitting key components.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. State the purpose of the Code of Conduct.
2. State the origin of the Code of Conduct.
3. State the fourth article of the Code of Conduct.

REFERENCES:

1. NAVMC 2681 Code of the U.S. Fighting Force
-

HSS-MCCS-2029: Describe your rights as a Prisoner of War (POW)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 24 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Without the aid of references.

STANDARD: Without omitting key components.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Describe the origin of a POW's rights.
2. Describe the purpose of a POW's rights.
3. Describe the rights of a POW.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 5-12.1A The Law of Land Warfare
-

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Without the aid of references.

STANDARD: Without omitting key components.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify where the three Marine Expeditionary Forces are located.
2. Identify where the four Marine Divisions are located.
3. Identify where the four Marine Air Wings are located.
4. Identify where the four Marine Logistics Groups (MLG) are located.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 5-12_ Organization of Marine Corps Forces
-

HSS-MCCS-2033: Describe Marine Air-Ground Task Force (MAGTF) organizations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Without the aid of references.

STANDARD: Without omitting key components.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Describe the acronym MAGTF.
2. Describe a Special Purpose MAGTF.
3. Describe the four elements of a Marine Expeditionary Unit (MEU).
4. Describe the four elements of a Marine Expeditionary Brigade (MEB).
5. Describe the four elements of a Marine Expeditionary Force (MEF).
6. Describe the four elements of a Marine Expeditionary Force (Forward) MEF (Fwd).

REFERENCES:

1. MCDP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
 2. MCO 3120.8 Policy for the Organization of Fleet Marine Forces for Combat
-

HSS-MCCS-2034: Identify the health services support elements within the Marine Corps Operating Forces

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-

MCPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given the requirement.

STANDARD: To support mission requirements.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the HSS components of the MEF.
2. Identify the HSS components of the MAW.
3. Identify the HSS components of the MARDIV.
4. Identify the HSS components of the MLG.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 5-12_ Organization of Marine Corps Forces
 2. MCWP 4-11.1 Health Service Support Operations
-

HSS-MCCS-2035: Stand a personnel inspection

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given commander's guidance, with or without arms, clothing and field equipment, civilian attire and an inspector.

STANDARD: To ensure readiness, serviceability, cleanliness, and personal appearance of personnel and equipment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Wear a serviceable uniform or civilian attire.
2. Wear accessories.
3. Maintain grooming standards.
4. Ensure individual weapon is maintained, as appropriate.
5. Execute manual of arms, as appropriate.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO P1020.34G W/CH 1-4 Marine Corps Uniform Regulations
 2. NAVMC 2691 W/CH 1 Marine Corps Drill and Ceremonies Manual
 3. TM 9-1005-319-10 Rifle, 5.56-mm, M-16
 4. TM-10120-15/1B Uniform Fitting and Alteration
-

8404-HSS-2001: Utilize operation orders

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Personnel should be able to identify HSS needs and capabilities on Operations orders.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an operational environment and a Commander's order.

STANDARD: To provide adequate medical support for the mission.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify a warning order.
2. Identify the situation.
3. Identify the mission.
4. Identify the execution.
5. Identify administration and logistics.
6. Identify command and signal.
7. Identify fragmentation order.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 3-11.2 Marine Rifle Squad
 2. Battle Drill Guide
-

8404-HSS-2002: Conduct triage

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given multiple casualties in a tactical environment.

STANDARD: To ensure patients are treated according to category.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the principles of triage.
2. Determine patient category.
3. Reassess triage categories assigned, as needed.

REFERENCES:

1. NAVEDTRA 10670-C Hospital Corpsman 3&2
 2. Advanced Trauma Life Support (ATLS). American College of Surgeons: current edition.
 3. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
-

8404-HSS-2003: Manage mass casualty incident

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given multiple casualties in an operational environment, necessary medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD: To reduce the risk of further injury and death.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Develop a reception plan.
2. Conduct triage.
3. Provide emergency treatment, as indicated.
4. Determine patient transportation requirements.
5. Conduct casualty evacuations, as necessary.

REFERENCES:

1. NAVEDTRA 10670-C Hospital Corpsman 3&2
 2. Advanced Trauma Life Support (ATLS). American College of Surgeons: current edition.
 3. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
-

8404-HSS-2004: Evacuate casualties

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given casualties in a tactical environment.

STANDARD: For medical treatment to prevent further injury or death.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify available platforms for casualty evacuation.
2. Determine location for evacuation.
3. Submit CASEVAC/MEDEVAC request.
4. Prepare casualty for evacuation.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 8-10-6 Medical Evacuation in a Theater of Operations
2. JT PUB 4-02.1 Joint Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Health Service Logistics Support in Joint Operations
3. MCWP 4-11.2 Patient Movement
4. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of

Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.

8404-HSS-2005: Provide first responder medical support

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Corpsman may be asked to assess the needs of the patients in environments with very limited medical supplies. Environments may include tactical operations, humanitarian assistance, MOOTW, urban, isolated, detainee operations or Indigenous displaced personnel. It is important to assess operational and supply needs for length of sustainment care.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: In various environments, given standard field medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD: To meet mission requirements.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify operating environment.
2. Identify necessary supplies.
3. Determine special requirements for casualty care and movement.
4. Perform emergency life saving procedures.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 8-10-1 Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Medical Company
 2. FM 8-10-6 Medical Evacuation in a Theater of Operations
 3. FM 90-10-1 Infantryman's Guide to Combat in Built-Up Areas
 4. MCWP 3-35.3 Military Operations on Urbanized Terrain (MOUT)
 5. MCWP 4-11.1 Health Service Support Operations
-

8404-COSC-2001: Manage Combat and Operational Stress

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given personnel in any environment.

STANDARD: To strengthen, mitigate, identify, treat, and reintegrate personnel.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the roles, duties, and limitations of Operational Stress Control

- and Readiness (OSCAR) team members.
2. Define the components of the COSC continuum.
 3. Identify the core leader functions.
 4. Identify the sources and signs of combat and operational stress.
 5. Utilize the Stress Decision flowchart.
 6. Apply Combat Operational Stress First Aid (COSFA).
 7. Identify appropriate referral resources.
 8. Identify processes to reduce stigma.
 9. Identify differences between combat and operational stress, Post Traumatic Stress Disorder (PTSD), and Traumatic Brain Injury (TBI).

REFERENCES:

1. DTM 09-033 Policy Guidance for Management of Traumatic Brain Injury (TBI) in the Deployed Setting
 2. MCRP 6-11C Combat Stress
-

8404-MED-2001: Treat for shock

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a casualty in an operational environment.

STANDARD: To reduce the risk of further injury or death.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify signs and symptoms of shock.
2. Treat as appropriate.
3. Monitor the casualty.
4. Document care provided.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 21-11 First Aid for Soldiers
 2. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
 3. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook
-

8404-MED-2002: Treat hemorrhage

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a casualty in an operational environment, standard field medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD: To prevent further injury or death.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the type of hemorrhage.
2. Determine appropriate method of hemorrhage control.
3. Treat according to type and degree.
4. Monitor the casualty.
5. Document care provided.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 21-11 First Aid for Soldiers
 2. Advanced Trauma Life Support (ATLS). American College of Surgeons: current edition. Chapter 4, Thoracic Trauma.
 3. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
-

8404-MED-2003: Manage respiratory trauma

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a casualty in an operational environment.

STANDARD: To reduce the risk of further injury or death.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify injury.
2. Treat injury.
3. Monitor the casualty.
4. Document care provided.

REFERENCES:

1. NAVEDTRA 10670-C Hospital Corpsman 3&2
 2. Advanced Trauma Life Support (ATLS). American College of Surgeons: current edition. Chapter 4, Thoracic Trauma.
 3. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
-

8404-MED-2004: Treat musculoskeletal injuries

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a casualty in an operational environment, standard field

medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD: To reduce the risk of further injury or death.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the types of musculoskeletal injuries.
2. Treat according to type.
3. Monitor the casualty.
4. Document care provided.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 21-11 First Aid for Soldiers
 2. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
-

8404-MED-2005: Treat head, neck, and facial injuries

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a casualty in an operational environment, equipment and supplies.

STANDARD: To reduce risk of further injury or death.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine mechanism of injury.
2. Identify injury.
3. Identify signs and symptoms of a traumatic brain injury (TBI).
4. Identify proper treatment for injury.
5. Monitor the casualty.
6. Document care provided.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 21-11 First Aid for Soldiers
 2. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
-

8404-MED-2006: Treat abdominal injuries

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a casualty in an operational environment.

STANDARD: Reducing the risk of further injury or death.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify type of abdominal injury.
2. Treat injury according to type.
3. Monitor the casualty.
4. Document care provided.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 21-11 First Aid for Soldiers
 2. Advanced Trauma Life Support (ATLS). American College of Surgeons: current edition.
 3. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
-

8404-MED-2007: Start fluid resuscitation

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a casualty, equipment and supplies.

STANDARD: Reducing the risk of further injury or death.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine indications for fluid resuscitation.
2. Identify fluid to be administered.
3. Administer fluids through appropriate route.
4. Monitor for complications.
5. Document care provided.

REFERENCES:

1. Advanced Trauma Life Support (ATLS). American College of Surgeons: current edition.
 2. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
-

8404-MED-2008: Perform emergency cricothyroidotomy

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an operational environment, equipment and supplies.

STANDARD: To restore breathing within the scope of care reducing risk of further injury or death.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify criteria for performing a cricothyroidotomy.
2. Perform emergency cricothyroidotomy procedure.
3. Monitor the casualty.
4. Document care provided.

REFERENCES:

1. Emergency War Surgery (EWS) NATO Handbook
 2. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
-

8404-MED-2009: Perform a needle thoracentesis

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a casualty with a tension pneumothorax in an operational environment, equipment and supplies.

STANDARD: Reducing the risk of further injury or death.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify criteria for performing a needle thorocentesis.
2. Perform needle thorocentesis.
3. Monitor the casualty.
4. Document care provided.

REFERENCES:

1. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
-

8404-MED-2010: Perform Tactical Combat Casualty Care

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a casualty in a tactical environment.

STANDARD: To reduce the risk of further injury or death.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform care under fire.
2. Perform Tactical Field Care.
3. Evacuate as indicated.

REFERENCES:

1. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
-

8404-MED-2011: Perform patient assessment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a patient in an operational environment.

STANDARD: To identify chief complaint and initiate proper treatment within the scope of care.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct patient assessment.
2. Perform a physical examination.
3. Assess patient condition.
4. Implement the plan of care.
5. Evaluate treatment effectiveness.
6. Document care provided.

REFERENCES:

1. DTM 09-033 Policy Guidance for Management of Traumatic Brain Injury (TBI) in the Deployed Setting
 2. NAVEDTRA 10670-C Hospital Corpsman 3&2
 3. NAVMED P-117 Manual of the Medical Department
-

8404-MED-2012: Treat burns

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a casualty in an operational environment and a combat assault pack.

STANDARD: To reduce the risk of further injury or death.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify type of burn.
2. Treat burn injury.
3. Monitor the casualty.
4. Document care provided.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 21-11 First Aid for Soldiers
2. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

MATERIAL: Corpsman assault pack

8404-MED-2013: Treat environmental heat injuries

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a casualty in any environment.

STANDARD: To reduce the risk of further injury or death.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify preventive measures.
2. Identify predisposing factors.
3. Identify type of heat injury.
4. Treat heat injury according to type.
5. Monitor the casualty.
6. Document care provided.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 21-11 First Aid for Soldiers
 2. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
 3. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook
-

8404-MED-2014: Treat environmental cold injuries

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a casualty in an operational environment.

STANDARD: Reducing the risk of further injury or death.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify preventive measures.
2. Identify predisposing factors.
3. Treat cold injury according to type.
4. Monitor the casualty.
5. Document care provided.

REFERENCES:

1. (SUR) AAOS Wilderness First Aid Guide, by Wayne Merry and St John Ambulance
 2. WILDERNESS MED 4TH Wilderness Med 4TH Ed. Auerbach, Paul S.
 3. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
 4. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook
-

8404-MED-2015: Treat envenomation injuries

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a casualty in any environment.

STANDARD: To reduce the risk of further injury or death.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine possible envenomation source.
2. Identify proper treatment.
3. Treat according to standard.
4. Monitor the casualty.
5. Document care provided.

REFERENCES:

1. (SUR) Tropics Tropical Medicine Manual
 2. FM 21-11 First Aid for Soldiers
 3. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
-

8404-MED-2016: Evaluate traumatic brain injuries

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

BILLETS: Corpsman

GRADES: NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a casualty in an operational environment.

STANDARD: To reduce the risk of further injury or death.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Define a mandatory event requiring TBI evaluation.
2. Recognize signs and symptoms of TBI.
3. Triage patient injury.
4. Perform military acute concussion evaluation (MACE).
5. Document required data for the significant activity (SIGACT) report.

RELATED EVENTS: 8404-ADMN-2106

REFERENCES:

1. DTM 09-033 Policy Guidance for Management of Traumatic Brain Injury (TBI) in the Deployed Setting
-

8404-MED-2017: Treat dehydration casualties

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a casualty, equipment and supplies.

STANDARD: Within the scope of care reducing the risk of further injury or death.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify preventive measures.
2. Identify predisposing factors.
3. Identify the levels of dehydration.
4. Monitor the casualty.
5. Document care provided.

REFERENCES:

1. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
-

5005. 2100-LEVEL EVENTS

HSS-MCCS-2001: Perform weapons handling procedures with the service pistol

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-

MCPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR, NV-CDR, NV-CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a service pistol and ammunition.

STANDARD: To return the weapon to action.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Inspect the pistol.
2. Load, unload, and reload.
3. Apply immediate action.
4. Apply remedial action.

RELATED EVENTS:

HSS-MCCS-2002 HSS-MCCS-2003

REFERENCES:

1. TM 1005A-10/1 Pistol, Semiautomatic, 9mm, M9

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

<u>DODIC</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
A359 Cartridge, 9mm Dummy M917	3 rounds per Sailor

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to officer personnel only. Enlisted personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements.

HSS-MCCS-2002: Perform operator maintenance for the service pistol

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR, NV-CDR, NV-CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a service pistol, cleaning gear and lubricant.

STANDARD: In accordance with TM 1005A-10/1.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure the weapon is clear.
2. Disassemble the weapon.
3. Inspect for cleanliness and serviceability.
4. Assemble the weapon.
5. Perform a function check.

RELATED EVENTS: HSS-MCCS-2003

REFERENCES:

1. TM 1005A-10/1 Pistol, Semiautomatic, 9mm, M9

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to officer personnel only. Enlisted personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements.

HSS-MCCS-2003: Engage targets with the service pistol

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR, NV-CDR, NV-CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a service pistol, 23 rounds of ammunition, and stationary targets from 3 to 25 yards.

STANDARD: To strike the target without any safely violations.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the target.
2. Employ the weapon.
3. Assess the target.

REFERENCES:

1. TM 1005A-10/1 Pistol, Semiautomatic, 9mm, M9

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

<u>DODIC</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
A363 Cartridge, 9mm Ball M882	23 rounds per Sailor

RANGE/TRAINING AREA: Facility Code 17570 Pistol Known Distance (KD) Range

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to officer personnel only. Enlisted personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements.

HSS-MCCS-2101: Qualify with a T/O weapon

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a T/O weapon and supplies/

STANDARD: Striking target in accordance with tables in MCO 3574.2_.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform weapon cleaning and maintenance.
2. Identify the four weapon conditions.
3. Identify four basic weapons safety rules.
4. Perform the function check.
5. Identify target.
6. Engage target.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 3574.2 Marine Corps Combat Marksmanship Program

ORDNANCE:

<u>DODIC</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
A363 Cartridge, 9mm Ball M882	200 rounds per Sailor
A059 Cartridge, 5.56mm Ball M855 10/Clip	100 rounds per Sailor

HSS-MCCS-2102: Engage a target with an M67 fragmentation grenade

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: MOJT training for officer and enlisted is based on unit mission requirements.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given an M67 fragmentation grenade and target, while wearing a fighting load

STANDARD: To achieve impact within the effective casualty radius of the grenade.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Remove grenade from pouch.
2. Inspect grenade for defects.
3. Estimate range to target.
4. Prepare the grenade for throwing.
5. Assume grenade throwing position.
6. Throw the grenade and communicate "Frag Out."
7. Take cover.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 3-23.30 Grenades and Pyrotechnic Signals

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

<u>DODIC</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
G811 Grenade, Hand Practice Body M69	3 grenades per Sailor
G878 Fuze, Hand Grenade Practice M228	3 fuses per Sailor
G881 Grenade, Hand Fragmentation M67	1

RANGE/TRAINING AREA: Facility Code 17810 Live Hand Grenade Range

OTHER SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS: Grenade pit with stationary targets at 20 to 40 meters.

HSS-MCCS-2103: Navigate with a Global Positioning System (GPS)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 24 months

DESCRIPTION: MOJT training for enlisted personnel are based on unit mission requirements.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a map, protractor, designated objective(s), global positioning system and accessories, and while wearing a fighting load.

STANDARD: To maneuver to 9 of 10 designated point(s).

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine six-digit grid of objective from map plot.
2. Input destination coordinates into Global Positioning System.
3. Determine current location coordinates from Global Positioning System reading.
4. Determine azimuth and distance to objective from Global Positioning System.
5. Navigate.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
2. TM 09880C-0R Operator's Guide, DAGR Operator's Pocket Guide
3. TM 11-5825-291-13 Operator and Maintenance Manual for Satellite Signal Navigation Set AN/PSN-11

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Use of COTS products is acceptable for performance of this task.

HSS-MCCS-2104: Operate motor transport equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Specific vehicle training for enlisted and officer personnel are based on unit mission requirements.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Provided with applicable references, operational motor transport equipment, forms, required tools and equipment.

STANDARD: To safely meet operational requirements with no injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform PMCS.
2. Prepare operational forms and records.
3. Start the engine.
4. Select transmission gear.
5. Select transfer case gear.
6. Operate vehicle forward.
7. Operate vehicle in reverse.
8. Comply with traffic regulations.
9. Operate vehicle with headlights.
10. Operate vehicle in blackout drive.
11. Operate vehicle with vision enhancement devices.
12. Operate vehicle with towed load.
13. Stop the vehicle.
14. Shut down the engine.
15. Complete operational forms and records.
16. Operate vehicle systems (CTIS).
17. Operate equipment using a ground guide.

REFERENCES:

1. AETM Applicable Equipment Technical Manuals
2. AIETM Applicable Interactive Electronic Technical Manual
3. ALO/I Applicable Lubrication Order/Instruction
4. FM 21-305 Manual for Wheeled Vehicle Driver
5. FM 21-60 Visual Signals
6. FM 3-25-26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
7. FM 31-70 Basic Cold Weather Operations
8. FMFM 7-28 Jungle Operations
9. FMFM 7-29 Mountain Operations
10. MCO 5100.19 USMC Traffic Safety Program
11. MCRP 4-11.3F Convoy Operations Handbook
12. MCRP 4-11.3H Multi-service Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Tactical Convoy Operations
13. MCWP 3-17.1 Combined Arms Gap-Crossing Operations
14. MCWP 3-35.6 Desert Operations
15. MCWP 4-11.3 Transportation Operations

16. TB 9-639 TB 9-639 Pass carrying Capacity of tact and admin Vehicles
17. TM 10407A-OR/1 HOWITZER, MEDIUM, TOWED
18. TM 10629-10_ System Operation Manual for Truck, Cargo, 7-Ton (MTVR)
19. TM 10920A-10 HIMARS RSV, 5.6 TON
20. TM 10921A-13&P System Operation Maintenance Manual and repair parts and special tools list for HIMARS Re-Supply Trailer
21. TM 11-5855-238-10 NIGHT VISION GOGGLES AN/PVS-5A
22. TM 11-5855-262-10 Operator's Manual, AN/PVS-7
23. TM 11026A-OI/A ENGR EQUIP TRLR (EET) MT020/M322LT
24. TM 11033-OR Operators Manual for M1113, M1114, M1151, M1152
25. TM 11240-15/3F Motor Vehicle Licensing Official's Manual
26. TM 11313-OR TRUCK, CARGO, 10X10, MKR18
27. TM 11329A-OI/1 LTT MCC 2-WHEEL M1102-MCC Supplement to TM 92330-392-14&P
28. TM 11464A-OI MILITARY CONTAINER CHASSIS TRAILER (MCCT) MODEL MCC20
29. TM 11466A-OR Armor Set, Supplemental, Small Arms- Fragmentation Protective Kit (HMMWV, MTVR, LVS)
30. TM 11751A-OR HEAVY DUTY TOW BAR KIT
31. TM 11803A-OI MINE RESISTANT AMBUSH PROTECTED ALL TERRAIN VEHICLE (M-ATV) M1240
32. TM 2320-10/6 Operator Manual for HMMWV
33. TM 2320-OR FAMILY OF INTERNALLY TRANSPORTABLE VEHICLES (ITV) AND AMMO TRAILER (M1161, M1163, M1164)
34. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures
35. TM 8H667-13&P/1 Drivers Vision Enhancer
36. TM 9-1015-203-12 HOWITZER 105MM M101 AND M101A1
37. TM 9-1025-211-10 HOWITZER, MEDIUM, TOWED: 155-MM M198
38. TM 9-2330-202-14&P Trailer, Cargo 3/4 Ton, 2 Wheel
39. TM 9-2330-213-14&P M105 Chassis, Trailer, 1 1/2 Ton, 2-Wheel
40. TM 9-2330-218-14&P TRAILER, CABLE REEL, (M310)
41. TM 9-2330-235-14&P TRAILER CHASSIS 1 & 2 TON, 2-WHEEL (M515 & M390C)
42. TM 9-2330-247-14&P M353 Chassis, Trailer, 3 1/2 Ton, 2-Wheel
43. TM 9-2330-251-14 Trailer Cargo 1/4 Ton 2 Wheel
44. TM 9-2330-267-14&P M149A/A1/A2 Trailer Tank Water, 1 1/2 Ton, 2-Wheel
45. TM 9-2330-275-14&P DOLLY SET LIFT TRANSPORTABLE
46. TM 9-2330-285-14&P DOLLY SET LIFT TRANSPORTABLE (M720)
47. TM 9-2330-287-14&P TRAILER, BOLSTER: 4TON M796A1
48. TM 9-2330-392-14&P TRAILER, CARGO /Chassis M1101/M1102
49. TM 9-3990-206-14&P PLS FLATRACK (IPF) FLATRACK M1
50. TM 9-4910-593-12P Tow Bar Motor Vehicle

HSS-MCCS-2105: Prepare a bivouac

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 36 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a unit in an operational environment, necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD: To provide shelter for health services support operations.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine shelter requirements for performance of the mission.
2. Select an appropriate site.
3. Erect shelter using available material.
4. Store shelter upon completion.

REFERENCES:

1. TM 10-8340-211-13 Operator, Unit and Direct Support Maintenance Manual for the Tent, General Purpose
-

HSS-MED-2001: Inventory an Individual First Aid Kit (IFAK)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to officer personnel only. Enlisted personnel receive training by MOJT at the units.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an Individual First Aid Kit (IFAK) and references.

STANDARD: To ensure it is complete and serviceable.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify Minor Injury Kit components within the IFAK.
2. Identify Trauma Kit components within the IFAK.
3. Identify safety precautions associated with IFAK components.

REFERENCES:

1. IFAK User's Instructions for the Individual First Aid Kit
2. MCRP 3-02G First Aid

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT: IFAK or Training IFAK

UNITS/PERSONNEL: Preferred method of instruction is by an instructor trained 8404 Corpsman.

8404-ADMN-2101: Deploy Class VIII medical supplies

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 24 months

DESCRIPTION: The Aid Station will draw and maintain required Class VIII

(AMAL/ADAL).

GRADES: NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a mission.

STANDARD: To meet mission requirements.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine supply requirements.
2. Develop POA&M for Class VIII shortfalls.
3. Provide readiness report to chain of command.
4. Maintain minimum supply requirements at all times.

RELATED EVENTS: HSS-SVCS-3507

REFERENCES:

1. MCDP 4 Logistics
2. MCWP 4-1 Logistics Operations
3. MCWP 4-11.1 Health Service Support Operations

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

RANGE/TRAINING AREA: Facility Code 17410 Maneuver/Training Area, Light Forces

EQUIPMENT: Lift, AMAL/ADAL

8404-ADMN-2102: Maintain medical records readiness

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: The medical personnel will perform routine medical record maintenance and report readiness.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given readiness requirements.

STANDARD: To meet readiness reporting requirements.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform record reviews.
2. Identify deficiencies.
3. Correct deficiencies.
4. Submit required reports.

REFERENCES:

1. NAVMED P-117 Manual of the Medical Department
 2. NAVMED P-5004 Handbook of the Hospital Corps
 3. SECNAVINST 5216.5 W/CH 1-2 Department of the Navy (DON) Correspondence Manual
-

8404-ADMN-2105: Conduct training

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given subordinate personnel, an annual training plan, necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD: to provide appropriate sustainment of skills and progression for subordinates.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the annual training plan for requirements.
2. Identify individual training requirements.
3. Develop a training schedule.
4. Schedule support requirements.
5. Coordinate appropriate field and combat skills training through unit.
6. Conduct appropriate medical training for mission.
7. Conduct medical training for Marines, as required.
8. Participate in unit training evaluations and inspections, as required.
9. Maintain appropriate records.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 8-10-1 Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Medical Company
 2. MCO 1510.34 Individual Training Standards System (ITSS)
 3. MCO 1553.3A Unit Training Management (UTM)
 4. MCRP 3-0A Unit Training Management Guide
 5. MCRP 3-0B How to Conduct Training
-

8404-ADMN-2106: Conduct Military Acute Concussion Evaluation (MACE) training

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given subordinate personnel, an annual training plan, necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD: To provide appropriate sustainment of skills and progression for subordinates.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the annual training plan for requirements.
2. Identify individual training requirements.

3. Develop a training schedule.
4. Schedule support requirements.
5. Conduct appropriate medical training for mission.
6. Conduct medical training for Marines, as required.
7. Participate in unit training evaluations and inspections, as required.
8. Maintain appropriate records.

REFERENCES:

1. DTM 09-033 Policy Guidance for Management of Traumatic Brain Injury (TBI) in the Deployed Setting
 2. FM 8-10-1 Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Medical Company
 3. MCO 1510.34 Individual Training Standards System (ITSS)
 4. MCO 1553.3A Unit Training Management (UTM)
 5. MCRP 3-0A Unit Training Management Guide
 6. MCRP 3-0B How to Conduct Training
-

8404-COSC-2101: Provide Advanced COSC OSCAR Extender services

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Advanced services specific to the practice and expertise of Medical Providers.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a casualty.

STANDARD: To initiate treatment within scope of practice.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Restore mental readiness.
2. Provide COSC fitness recommendations.
3. Provide unit-level stress interventions.
4. Provide staff care initiatives.
5. Provide effective mental health referrals and coordination.
6. Apply HIPAA and confidentiality standards.
7. Monitor the casualty.
8. Document care provided.

REFERENCES:

1. MCBUL 6490 Combat Operational Stress Control (COSC) Program
 2. MCRP 6-11C Combat Stress
-

8404-HSS-2101: Perform field preventive medicine

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Field preventive medicine support will be performed by Preventive Medicine Technician and/or PMPO to identify and perform required field preventive medicine support.

GRADES: NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a mission, in an operational environment.

STANDARD: To prevent sickness or spread of disease.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify preventive medicine requirements.
2. Perform appropriate field preventive medicine.
3. Maintain field medicine program.
4. Submit reports as required.

RELATED EVENTS:

FMSO-ADMN-2002 8404-HSS-2105 8404-HSS-2104

REFERENCES:

1. P-5010 Navy Manual for Preventive Medicine

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

RANGE/TRAINING AREA: Facility Code 17413 Field Training Area

EQUIPMENT: Preventive Medicine AMALs

8404-HSS-2102: Perform dental care in various environments

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Routine and emergency dental care and airway management.

GRADES: NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a casualty with dental needs.

STANDARD: To prevent further injury or death.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform triage.
2. Consult with dental officer when needed.
3. Provide routine and emergency dental care as required.
4. Report dental readiness.

REFERENCES:

1. BUMEDINST 6600 Dental Health Care

2. MCO 6600.3 Dental Health Care Program

8404-HSS-2103: Provide Immunizations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Perform required immunizations.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a mission and supplies.

STANDARD: To maintain medical readiness.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Gather immunization information on personnel.
2. Identify vaccines to be administered.
3. Administer vaccination.
4. Document as needed.

RELATED EVENTS: FMSO-ADMN-2002

REFERENCES:

1. BUMEDINST 6230.15 Immunizations and Chemoprophylaxis
 2. MCDP 5 Planning
 3. MCWP 4-11.1 Health Service Support Operations
-

8404-HSS-2104: Supervise field food service sanitation

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a field messing facility in a tactical environment, necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD: To prevent illness.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify common food-borne illnesses.
2. Determine source of food supply.
3. Determine appropriate food service areas.
4. Inspect ration storage and breakdown points.
5. Monitor ration storage, preparation, and distribution.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the unit training plan.
2. Develop a sustainment and integration training plan.
3. Brief sustainment and integration training plan.
4. Inspect required equipment.
5. Conduct pre-briefs.
6. Review all previous TCCC/CLS techniques.
7. Demonstrate all previous TCCC/CLS techniques.
8. Observe students performing TCCC/CLS techniques.
9. Describe how previously learned techniques integrate into new skills.
10. Demonstrate learned techniques integrated into new skills.
11. Observe students performing previously learned techniques integrated into new skills.
12. Conduct TCCC/CLS drills/exercises.
13. Correct deficiencies.
14. Conduct debrief.
15. Conduct post training administration.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 8-10-1 Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Medical Company
2. MCO 1553.3A Unit Training Management (UTM)
3. MCRP 3-0A Unit Training Management Guide
4. MCRP 3-0B How to Conduct Training
5. MCWP 4-11.1 Health Service Support Operations
6. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.

8404-MED-2101: Identify mechanism of injury

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a casualty with an injury in a combat environment.

STANDARD: To provide medical treatment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform patient assessment.
2. Determine location and extent of injury.
3. Expose the injury.
4. Determine type of injury.
5. Determine the probable mechanism of injury.
6. Complete appropriate forms and reports, as required.

REFERENCES:

1. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.

8404-MED-2102: Perform suturing

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a casualty with a laceration in an operational environment and suture supplies.

STANDARD: To close the wound.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine need for suturing.
2. Gather required equipment and supplies.
3. Perform suturing.
4. Monitor the casualty.
5. Document care provided.

REFERENCES:

1. NAVEDTRA 10670-C Hospital Corpsman 3&2
 2. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
-

8404-MED-2103: Manage a hypothermia casualty

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a hypothermia casualty in a cold weather environment.

STANDARD: To prevent further injury or death.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Diagnose hypothermia.
2. Perform field treatment of hypothermia.
3. Monitor the casualty.

REFERENCES:

1. (SUR) AAOS Wilderness First Aid Guide, by Wayne Merry and St John Ambulance
 2. (SUR) Cold Weather Operations <http://www.military-info.com/MPHOTO/p015.htm>
-

HSS-MATN-2101: Apply the fundamentals of martial arts

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: While wearing a combat uniform and without the aid of references.

STANDARD: In accordance with MCRP 3-02B.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Execute the basic warrior stance.
2. Execute angles of movement.
3. Make use of all weapons of the body.
4. Target areas of the opponent.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 1500.54B Marine Corps Martial Arts Program
2. MCRP 3-02B Marine Corps Martial Arts

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Ensure all safety precautions are adhered to while performing this task. The Mental and Character Tie-In associated with this task is the "Mental and Character Disciplines of MCMAP."

HSS-MATN-2102: Execute punches

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: While wearing a combat uniform, given an aggressor and without the aid of references.

STANDARD: To stun an aggressor or set up for follow-on techniques.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Execute a lead hand punch.
2. Execute a rear hand punch.
3. Execute an uppercut.
4. Execute a hook.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 1500.54B Marine Corps Martial Arts Program
2. MCRP 3-02B Marine Corps Martial Arts

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

1. Black Leather Gloves
2. Striking Pad

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Ensure all safety precautions are adhered to while performing this task. The Mental and Character Tie-In associated with this task is the USMC Core Values Program.

HSS-MATN-2103: Execute falls

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: While wearing a combat uniform, in an off-balance situation, and without the aid of reference.

STANDARD: To minimize impact and to regain basic warrior stance.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Execute a front break-fall.
2. Execute a back break-fall.
3. Execute a right side break-fall.
4. Execute a left side break-fall.
5. Execute forward shoulder roll.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 1500.54B Marine Corps Martial Arts Program
2. MCRP 3-02B Marine Corps Martial Arts

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

MATERIAL: Mouthpiece

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: This task requires a soft surface. Surfaces may include, but are not limited to, woodchips, sawdust, or mats. Ensure all safety precautions are adhered to while performing this event. The Mental and Character Tie-In associated with this task is Suicide Awareness and Prevention.

HSS-MATN-2104: Execute bayonet techniques

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: While wearing a combat uniform, given a service rifle/carbine, a bayonet, and without the aid of references.

STANDARD: To disable an aggressor and gain the tactical advantage.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Execute a straight thrust.
2. Execute vertical butt stroke.
3. Execute a horizontal butt stroke.
4. Execute a smash.
5. Execute slash.
6. Execute a disrupt.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 1500.54B Marine Corps Martial Arts Program
2. MCRP 3-02B Marine Corps Martial Arts

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

1. Bayonet (Sheathed)
2. Rifle

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Ensure all safety precautions are adhered to while performing this task. This task requires a soft surface. Surfaces may include, but are not limited to, woodchips, sawdust, or mats. Ensure all safety precautions are adhered to while performing this event. The use of unsheathed bayonets during Marine on Marine drills is not authorized. Initial mastery of this event requires execution of bayonet techniques during pugil stick bouts. Sustainment of this event can be trained to standard using pugil sticks, sheathed bayonets or wooden transfer bayonets trainers during all training evolutions. Use of unsheathed bayonets is only authorized during command approved bayonet assault courses. The Mental and Character Tie-In associated with this task is the Fundamentals of Marine Corps Leadership.

HSS-MATN-2105: Execute upper body strikes

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: While wearing a combat uniform, given an aggressor, and without the aid of references.

STANDARD: To stun an aggressor and set up for follow-on techniques.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Execute an eye gouge.
2. Execute a horizontal hammer fist strike.
3. Execute a vertical hammer fist strike.
4. Execute a forward horizontal elbow strike.
5. Execute a vertical elbow strike low to high.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 1500.54B Marine Corps Martial Arts Program
2. MCRP 3-02B Marine Corps Martial Arts

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

1. Mouthpiece
2. Striking pad

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Ensure all safety precautions are adhered to while performing this task. The Mental and Character Tie-In associated with this task is Sexual Harassment.

HSS-MATN-2106: Execute lower body strikes

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: While wearing a combat uniform, given an aggressor, and without the aid of references.

STANDARD: To stun an aggressor and set up follow on techniques.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Execute a front kick.
2. Execute a round kick.
3. Execute a vertical knee strike.
4. Execute a vertical stomp.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 1500.54B Marine Corps Martial Arts Program
2. MCRP 3-02B Marine Corps Martial Arts
3. MWS MACE Approved Warrior Study

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

1. Mouthpiece
2. Striking pad

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Execute entry.
2. Execute off-balancing.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 1500.54B Marine Corps Martial Arts Program
2. MCRP 3-02B Marine Corps Martial Arts

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT: Mouthpiece

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: This task requires a soft surface. Surfaces may include, but are not limited to, woodchips, sawdust, or mats. Ensure all safety precautions are adhered to while performing this event. The Mental and Character Tie-In associated with this task is Equal Opportunity.

HSS-MATN-2109: Execute counters to strikes

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: While wearing a combat uniform, given an aggressor, and without the aid of references.

STANDARD: To counter an aggressor's attack and gain a tactical advantage.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Execute a counter to a rear hand punch.
2. Execute a counter to a rear leg kick.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 1500.54B Marine Corps Martial Arts Program
2. MCRP 3-02B Marine Corps Martial Arts

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT: Mouthpiece

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: This task requires a soft surface. Soft surfaces may include but are not limited to, woodchips, sawdust, and mats. Ensure all safety precautions are adhered to while performing this task. The Mental and Character Tie-In associated with this task is Personal Readiness.

HSS-MATN-2110: Execute counters to chokes and holds

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: While wearing a combat uniform, given an aggressor, and without the aid of references.

STANDARD: To remove the choke or hold and gain the tactical advantage.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Execute counter to a rear choke.
2. Execute counter to a rear headlock.
3. Execute counter to rear bear hug.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 1500.54B Marine Corps Martial Arts Program
2. MCRP 3-02B Marine Corps Martial Arts
3. MWS MACE Approved Warrior Study

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT: Mouthpiece

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: This task requires a soft surface. Surfaces may include, but are not limited to, wood chips, sawdust, or mats. Ensure all safety precautions are adhered to while performing this event. The Mental and Character Tie-In associated with this task is Pre-Selected Warrior Study.

HSS-MATN-2111: Execute unarmed manipulations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: While wearing a combat uniform, given an aggressor, and without the aid of references.

STANDARD: To control an aggressor.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Execute a basic wrist-lock takedown.
2. Execute a reverse wrist-lock.
3. Execute an arm bar takedown.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 1500.54B Marine Corps Martial Arts Program
2. MCO 5500.6_ Arming of Security and Law Enforcement (LE) Personnel and the Use of Force
3. MCRP 3-02B Marine Corps Martial Arts

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT: Mouthpiece

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: This task requires a soft surface. Surfaces may include, but are not limited to, woodchips, sawdust, or mats. Ensure all safety precautions are adhered to while performing this event. The Mental and Character Tie-In associated with this task is Fraternization.

HSS-MATN-2112: Execute armed manipulations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: While wearing a combat uniform, given an aggressor, a service rifle/carbine, and without the aid of references.

STANDARD: To retain and maintain control of a weapon.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Execute counter to the muzzle grab.
2. Execute counter to the overhand grab.
3. Execute counter to the underhand grab.
4. Execute a high block.
5. Execute a low block.
6. Execute a mid block.
7. Execute a left block.
8. Execute a right block.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 1500.54B Marine Corps Martial Arts Program
2. MCO 5500.6_ Arming of Security and Law Enforcement (LE) Personnel and the Use of Force
3. MCRP 3-02B Marine Corps Martial Arts
4. MWS MACE Approved Warrior Study

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

1. Mouthpiece
2. Service Rifle/Carbine

HSS T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 6

FMSO INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

	<u>PARAGRAPH</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
PURPOSE	6000	6-2
EVENT CODING.	6001	6-2
INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS.	6002	6-2
2000-LEVEL EVENTS	6003	6-4
2100-LEVEL EVENTS	6004	6-26

HSS T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 6

FMSO INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

6000. PURPOSE. This chapter details the individual events that pertain to Field Medical Service Officers. Each individual event provides an event title, along with the conditions events will be performed under, and the standard to which the event must be performed to be successful.

6001. EVENT CODING. Events in this T&R Manual are depicted with an up to 12-character, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. This chapter utilizes the following methodology:

a. Field one. This field represents the community. This chapter contains the following community codes:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
HSS	Health Services Support
FMSO	Field Medical Service Officer

b. Field two. This field represents the functional/duty area. This chapter contains the following functional/duty areas:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
CBRN	Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear
MCCS	Marine Corps Common Skills
ADMN	Administrative
COSC	Combat and Operational Stress
HSS	Health Services Support
MED	Medical
INST	Instruct

c. Field three. This field provides the level at which the event is accomplished and numerical sequencing of events. This chapter contains the following event levels:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
2000	Core Plus Skills
2100	Advanced Core Plus Skills

6002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

EVENT CODE	EVENT	PAGE
2000-LEVEL		
HSS-CBRN-2001	Employ the Field Protective Mask (FPM)	6-4
HSS-MCCS-2001	Perform weapons handling procedures with the service pistol	6-5

HSS-MCCS-2002	Perform operator maintenance for the service pistol	6-6
HSS-MCCS-2003	Engage targets with the service pistol	6-6
HSS-MCCS-2014	Navigate with a map and compass	6-7
HSS-MCCS-2015	Operate a VHF field radio	6-8
HSS-MCCS-2016	React to an emplaced improvised explosive device (IED)	6-8
HSS-MCCS-2017	Identify indicators of improvised explosive devices (IED)	6-9
HSS-MCCS-2018	React to a suicide IED	6-10
HSS-MCCS-2019	React to an exploded improvised IED	6-11
HSS-MCCS-2020	Maintain physical fitness	6-12
HSS-MCCS-2021	March under an assault load	6-13
HSS-MCCS-2024	Perform individual field hygiene	6-13
HSS-MCCS-2025	Describe common terms, sayings, and quotations used in the Marine Corps	6-14
HSS-MCCS-2026	Identify significant events in Marine Corps history	6-15
HSS-MCCS-2027	Describe Marine Corps leadership	6-15
HSS-MCCS-2028	Describe the Code of Conduct	6-16
HSS-MCCS-2029	Describe your rights as a Prisoner of War (POW)	6-16
HSS-MCCS-2030	Describe your obligations as a Prisoner of War (POW)	6-16
HSS-MCCS-2031	Identify the mission of the Marine Corps	6-17
HSS-MCCS-2032	Identify the location of major Marine units	6-17
HSS-MCCS-2033	Describe Marine Air-Ground Task Force (MAGTF) organization	6-18
HSS-MCCS-2035	Stand a personnel inspection	6-18
FMSO-ADMN-2001	Develop a Health Services Support Plan	6-19
FMSO-ADMN-2002	Manage Force Health Protection for military operations	6-20
FMSO-ADMN-2003	Manage field medical services training program	6-20
FMSO-COSC-2001	Manage Combat and Operational Stress	6-21
FMSO-HSS-2001	Conduct triage	6-22
FMSO-HSS-2002	Manage mass casualty incident	6-22
FMSO-HSS-2003	Evacuate Patients	6-23
FMSO-MED-2001	Report the symptoms of Traumatic Brain Injuries (TBI)	6-24
HSS-MED-2001	Inventory an Individual First Aid Kit (IFAK)	6-24
HSS-MED-2002	Perform Care Under Fire (CUF)	6-25
HSS-MED-2003	Perform Tactical Field Care (TFC)	6-25
2100-LEVEL		
HSS-MCCS-2004	Perform weapons handling procedures with a service rifle/Infantry Automatic Rifle (IAR)	6-26
HSS-MCCS-2005	Maintain a service rifle	6-27
HSS-MCCS-2006	Perform corrective action with a service rifle	6-27
HSS-MCCS-2007	Demonstrate weapons carries with a service rifle/Infantry Automatic Rifle (IAR)	6-28
HSS-MCCS-2008	Zero a Rifle Combat Optic (RCO) to a service rifle	6-29
HSS-MCCS-2009	BZO the Back Up Iron Sight (BUIS) to a service rifle	6-29
HSS-MCCS-2010	Execute Fundamental Rifle Marksmanship Table 1A	6-30
HSS-MCCS-2011	Execute Basic Combat Rifle Marksmanship Table 2	6-31
HSS-MCCS-2012	Communicate using hand-and-arm signals	6-32
HSS-MCCS-2013	Perform individual movement techniques	6-33
HSS-MCCS-2022	Camouflage self and equipment	6-34

HSS-MCCS-2103	Navigate with a Global Positioning System (GPS)	6-35
FMSO-ADMN-2101	Deploy Class VIII	6-35
FMSO-ADMN-2102	Collect medical intelligence	6-36
FMSO-ADMN-2103	Manage Unit Health and Medical Readiness	6-37
HSS-CBRN-2002	Manage CBRN injuries	6-37
FMSO-COSC-2101	Provide Advanced OSCAR Extender services	6-38
FMSO-HSS-2101	Plan for combat replacements	6-39
FMSO-HSS-2102	Liaison with other HSS units	6-39
FMSO-HSS-2103	Supervise Immunization procedures	6-40
FMSO-HSS-2104	Coordinate casualty movement	6-40
FMSO-HSS-2105	Perform En-Route Care (ERC)	6-41
FMSO-HSS-2106	Provide medical support	6-41
FMSO-HSS-2107	Perform field preventive medicine	6-42
FMSO-HSS-2108	Perform dental care	6-43
HSS-MED-2101	Move a casualty	6-43
HSS-MED-2102	Apply a tourniquet	6-44
HSS-MED-2103	Keep the airway open	6-45
HSS-MED-2104	Treat a sucking chest wound	6-46
HSS-MED-2105	Apply a hemostatic agent	6-46
HSS-MED-2106	Apply a pressure dressing	6-47
HSS-MED-2107	Apply a splint to a fracture	6-48
HSS-MED-2108	Treat a burn	6-48
HSS-MED-2109	Treat a cold injury	6-49
HSS-MED-2110	Treat a heat injury	6-50
HSS-MED-2111	Treat snake and insect bites	6-51
FMSO-MED-2101	Treat traumatic brain injuries	6-51
FMSO-MED-2102	Perform medical care	6-52
FMSO-MED-2103	Manage ballistic wounds	6-53
FMSO-INST-2101	Conduct concussion/ Traumatic Brain Injury (TBI) training	6-54

6003. 2000-LEVEL EVENTS

HSS-CBRN-2001: Employ the Field Protective Mask (FPM)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a CBRN environment, a field protective mask (SL-3 complete), CBRN alarm and CBRN incident indicator, or an order to mask.

STANDARD: Within a time limit of nine seconds of the issuance of the alarm, CBRN incident indicator, or an order.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the nomenclature of the field protective mask.
2. Identify the CBRN alarm (vocal, visual, and percussion).
3. Identify indicators of a CBRN incident.

4. Close eyes and stop breathing.
5. Don mask.
6. Clear mask.
7. Check mask for proper seal.
8. Sound the alarm to warn others.
9. Remove the mask after the UNMASK order is given.
10. Stow the mask.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 3-37.2 MTTP for NBC Protection
2. TM 09204G/09205G-OI/1 Operator & Field Maintenance Manual for M50 Mask

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

<u>DODIC</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
K765 Riot Control Agent, CS	50 cartridges per Company

RANGE/TRAINING AREA: Facility Code 17230 Gas Chamber

MATERIAL:

1. Field Protective Mask (SL-3 complete)
2. Safety Vehicle
3. Field Tactical Radio

UNITS/PERSONNEL:

1. Corpsman
2. Range OIC (5702)/RSO (5711)

HSS-MCCS-2001: Perform weapons handling procedures with the service pistol

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR, NV-CDR, NV-CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a service pistol and ammunition.

STANDARD: To return the weapon to action.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Inspect the pistol.
2. Load, unload, and reload.
3. Apply immediate action.
4. Apply remedial action.

RELATED EVENTS:

HSS-MCCS-2002 HSS-MCCS-2003

REFERENCES:

1. TM 1005A-10/1 Pistol, Semiautomatic, 9mm, M9

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

<u>DODIC</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
A359 Cartridge, 9mm Dummy M917	3 rounds per Sailor

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to officer personnel only. Enlisted personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements.

HSS-MCCS-2002: Perform operator maintenance for the service pistol

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR, NV-CDR, NV-CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a service pistol, cleaning gear and lubricant.

STANDARD: In accordance with TM 1005A-10/1.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure the weapon is clear.
2. Disassemble the weapon.
3. Inspect for cleanliness and serviceability.
4. Assemble the weapon.
5. Perform a function check.

RELATED EVENTS: HSS-MCCS-2003

REFERENCES:

1. TM 1005A-10/1 Pistol, Semiautomatic, 9mm, M9

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to officer personnel only. Enlisted personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements.

HSS-MCCS-2003: Engage targets with the service pistol

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-

MCPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR, NV-CDR, NV-CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a service pistol, 23 rounds of ammunition, and stationary targets from 3 to 25 yards.

STANDARD: To strike the target without any safety violations.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the target.
2. Employ the weapon.
3. Assess the target.

REFERENCES:

1. TM 1005A-10/1 Pistol, Semiautomatic, 9mm, M9

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

<u>DODIC</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
A363 Cartridge, 9mm Ball M882	23 rounds per student

RANGE/TRAINING AREA: Facility Code 17570 Pistol Known Distance (KD) Range

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to officer personnel only. Enlisted personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements.

HSS-MCCS-2014: Navigate with a map and compass

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to enlisted personnel only. Officer personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a military topographic map, protractor, and objective.

STANDARD: To arrive within 100 meters of the objective.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the following marginal information found on a topographical map: declination diagram, bar scale, contour interval, note and legend.
2. Identify the three types of contour lines found on a topographical map.

3. Identify the ten terrain features found on a topographical map.
4. Identify the six colors used on a topographical map, and what they represent.
5. Plot a point on a map using the protractor.
6. Determine the six-digit grid coordinate of a specific point on a map.
7. Determine the straight line and/or curved line distance between two points on a map.
8. Determine a back azimuth.
9. Determine the grid azimuth between two points on a map.
10. Convert a grid azimuth to a magnetic azimuth using the notes that appear in conjunction with the declination diagram.
11. Convert a magnetic azimuth to a grid azimuth using the notes that appear in conjunction with the declination diagram.
12. Orient a map using terrain association.
13. Navigate to objective(s).

REFERENCES:

1. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
-

HSS-MCCS-2015: Operate a VHF field radio

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a SL-3 complete VHF radio with a fill, a frequency or net ID, a distant station, and while wearing a fighting load.

STANDARD: To establish communication with the distant station.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assemble a radio set.
2. Load a net ID.
3. Conduct a communications check.
4. Troubleshoot as required.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 3-40-3_ Multi-Service Communications Procedures and Tactical Radio Procedures in Joint Environment
 2. TM 11-5820-890-10-6 Operator's Pocket Guide for SINCGARS Ground ICOM Radios
-

HSS-MCCS-2016: React to an emplaced improvised explosive device (IED)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-

ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission, commander's guidance and intent, rules of engagement, escalation of force criteria, and an emplaced improvised explosive device (IED), while serving as an individual in a small unit.

STANDARD: To clear individual sector while preventing casualties.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assume a hard target deterrent posture.
2. Execute continuing actions including 5m and 25m checks.
3. Confirmation IED and report to higher.
4. Clear assigned sector to minimum safe distance.
5. Perform individual actions as part of a unit cordon.
6. Check new position for possible secondary IEDs.
7. React to follow-on attack if necessary.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 3-34.210 Explosive Hazard Operations
2. JIEDDTF 05-23 Joint Improvised Explosive Device Defeat Organization Tactics, Techniques and Procedures Handbook
3. MCIP 3-17.02 MAGTF Counter-Improvised Explosive Device Operations
4. MCWP 3-11.2 Marine Rifle Squad

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

1. IED lane
2. IED training aids
3. Observation aiding devices
4. Communication assets
5. T/O weapon
6. Personal Protective Equipment

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Training this task can be supplemented through the use of the Recognition of Combatants- Improvised Explosive Device (ROC-IED) simulation, and Virtual Battlefield System 1 (VBS1). Emplaced IEDs include vehicle-borne IEDs, and other ground/mounted/buried IEDs.

HSS-MCCS-2017: Identify indicators of improvised explosive devices (IED)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an operating environment with an IED threat, during daylight and limited visibility.

STANDARD: To identify an IED threat.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Define types of IEDs.
2. Identify visual indicators of a suspected emplaced IED.
3. Identify visual indicators of a suspected vehicle-borne improvised explosive device (VBIED).
4. Identify the visual indicators of a suspected suicide vehicle-borne improvised explosive device (SVBIED) vehicle and driver.
5. Identify the visual indicators of a suspected person-borne IED (PBIED).

REFERENCES:

1. FM 3-34.210 Explosive Hazard Operations
2. JIEDDTF 05-23 Joint Improvised Explosive Device Defeat Organization Tactics, Techniques and Procedures Handbook
3. MCIP 3-17.02 MAGTF Counter-Improvised Explosive Device Operations
4. MCWP 3-11.2 Marine Rifle Squad

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

1. A training area
2. IED training aids

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Training this task can be supplemented through the use of the Recognition of Combatants-Improvised Explosive Devices (ROC-IED) simulation.

HSS-MCCS-2018: React to a suicide improvised explosive device (IED)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission, commander's guidance and intent, rules of engagement (ROE), escalation of force criteria, non-lethal deterrents, and a simulated suicide improvised explosive device (IED), while serving as an individual in a small unit.

STANDARD: To prevent friendly casualties and damage to property.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assume hard target deterrent posture.
2. Execute continuing actions including 5m and 25m checks.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Report contact to higher.
2. Execute continuing actions including 5m and 25m checks.
3. Clear assigned sector.
4. Perform individual actions as part of a unit cordon.
5. Check new position for possible secondary IEDs.
6. Apply first aid to casualties.
7. Evacuate casualties within assigned sector.
8. React to a follow-on attack, if necessary.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 3-34.210 Explosive Hazard Operations
2. JIEDDTF 05-23 Joint Improvised Explosive Device Defeat Organization Tactics, Techniques and Procedures Handbook
3. MCWP 3-11.2 Marine Rifle Squad

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

1. IED lane
2. IED training aids
3. Observation aiding devices
4. Communication assets
5. T/O Weapon
6. Personal Protective Equipment

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Training this task can be supplemented through the use of the Recognition of Combatants - Improvised Explosive Device (ROC-IED) simulation, Virtual Battle Space (VBS). Exploded IEDs include vehicle borne IEDs, person-borne IED, and other ground/mounted/buried IEDs.

HSS-MCCS-2020: Maintain physical fitness

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: This event was copied over from the MCCS T&R Manual. It was modified to meet NAVY PFA standards. Medical personnel are NOT required to meet USMC PFT standards. It is utilized for familiarization and fitness training while service with the USMC.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given references, unit physical fitness and combat conditioning training.

STANDARD: To present a professional military appearance and to condition for

the rigors of combat.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Participate in all unit physical fitness training.
2. Pass the Navy Physical Fitness Assessment (PFA).
3. Participate in the Marine Corps PFT.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO P6100.13, w/ch1 Marine Corps Physical Fitness Program
 2. MCO P6100.3, w/ch1 Marine Corps Body Composition Program and Military Appearance Program
-

HSS-MCCS-2021: March under an assault load

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to enlisted personnel only. Officer personnel are only required to complete a 2 and 4 mile hike during FMSO due to time constraints. They will receive additional training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an individual weapon, an assault load, and as part of a unit movement.

STANDARD: To complete an 8 mile march within allotted timeframe.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assemble the load for the march.
2. Load individual field equipment.
3. Complete a 2 mile march.
4. Complete a 4 mile march.
5. Complete a 6 mile march.
6. Complete an 8 mile march.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 3-02A Marine Physical Readiness Training for Combat
-

HSS-MCCS-2024: Perform individual field hygiene

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given water and hygiene items.

STANDARD: To prevent injuries, maintain health and preserve the fighting force to accomplish the mission.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Purify water.
2. Clean skin.
3. Clean hair.
4. Clean hands.
5. Clean clothing and sleeping gear.
6. Care for mouth and teeth.
7. Care for feet.
8. Dispose of human waste.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 21-75 Combat Skills of the Soldier
 2. MCRP 4-11.1D Field Hygiene and Sanitation
-

HSS-MCCS-2025: Describe common terms, sayings, and quotations used in the Marine Corps

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Without the aid of references.

STANDARD: Without omitting key components.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the rank structure of the USMC.
2. Describe the origin of the term "First to Fight."
3. Describe the origin of the term "Leathernecks."
4. Describe the origin of the term "Devil Dogs."
5. Describe the meaning of "Esprit de Corps."
6. Describe the origin of the term "Uncommon valor was a common virtue."
7. Describe the meaning "Semper Fidelis."
8. Identify common nautical terminology used in the Marine Corps.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 6-11B Marine Corps Values: A User's Guide for Discussion Leaders
 2. MILLET, R. ALLAN SEMPER FIDELIS, The History of the United States Marine Corps
-

HSS-MCCS-2026: Identify significant events in Marine Corps history

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Without the aid of references.

STANDARD: Without omitting key components.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. State significant places.
2. Identify significant Marines.
3. Describe significant battles.
4. Recognize the significant contributions Pathbreakers (Montford Point Marines, Navajo Code Talkers, Women Marines, etc.) have made to the Marine Corps legacy.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 6-11B Marine Corps Values: A User's Guide for Discussion Leaders
2. MILLET, R. ALLAN SEMPER FIDELIS, The History of the United States Marine Corps

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to enlisted personnel only. Officer personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based requirements.

HSS-MCCS-2027: Describe Marine Corps leadership

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Without the aid of references.

STANDARD: Without omitting key components.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the primary goal of Marine Corps leadership.
2. State the objective of Marine Corps leadership.
3. State the Marine Corps Leadership Traits.
4. State the Marine Corps Leadership Principles.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 6-11B Marine Corps Values: A User's Guide for Discussion Leaders
 2. Marine Corps Manual
-

HSS-MCCS-2028: Describe the Code of Conduct

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 24 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Without the aid of references.

STANDARD: Without omitting key components.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. State the purpose of the Code of Conduct.
2. State the origin of the Code of Conduct.
3. State the fourth article of the Code of Conduct.

REFERENCES:

1. NAVMC 2681 Code of the U.S. Fighting Force
-

HSS-MCCS-2029: Describe your rights as a Prisoner of War (POW)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 24 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Without the aid of references.

STANDARD: Without omitting key components.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Describe the origin of a POW's rights.
2. Describe the purpose of a POW's rights.
3. Describe the rights of a POW.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 5-12.1A The Law of Land Warfare
-

HSS-MCCS-2030: Describe your obligations as a Prisoner of War (POW)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 24 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Without the aid of references.

STANDARD: Without omitting key components.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. State the four items of information Marines are required to give their captors.
2. Describe lawful obedience to rules and regulations.
3. Describe the responsibility to perform paid labor.
4. Describe the responsibilities related to military discipline, courtesy, and rendering of honors.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 5-12.1A The Law of Land Warfare
-

HSS-MCCS-2031: Identify the mission of the Marine Corps

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Without the aid of references.

STANDARD: Without omitting key components.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the provisions of the National Security Act of 1947 (revised in 1952).
2. State the importance of the National Security Act of 1947 to the United States Marine Corps.

REFERENCES:

1. National Security Act of 1947 (revised in 1952)
 2. Marine Corps Manual
-

HSS-MCCS-2032: Identify the location of major Marine units

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Without the aid of references.

STANDARD: Without omitting key components.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify where the three Marine Expeditionary Forces are located.
2. Identify where the four Marine Divisions are located.
3. Identify where the four Marine Air Wings are located.
4. Identify where the four Marine Logistics Groups (MLG) are located.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 5-12 Organization of Marine Corps Forces
-

HSS-MCCS-2033: Describe Marine Air-Ground Task Force (MAGTF) organizations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Without the aid of references.

STANDARD: Without omitting key components.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Describe the acronym MAGTF.
2. Describe a Special Purpose MAGTF.
3. Describe the four elements of a Marine Expeditionary Unit (MEU).
4. Describe the four elements of a Marine Expeditionary Brigade (MEB).
5. Describe the four elements of a Marine Expeditionary Force (MEF).
6. Describe the four elements of a Marine Expeditionary Force (Forward) MEF (Fwd).

REFERENCES:

1. MCDP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
 2. MCO 3120.8 Policy for the Organization of Fleet Marine Forces for Combat
-

HSS-MCCS-2035: Stand a personnel inspection

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given commander's guidance, with or without arms, clothing and field equipment, civilian attire and an inspector.

STANDARD: To ensure readiness, serviceability, cleanliness, and personal appearance of personnel and equipment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Wear a serviceable uniform or civilian attire.
2. Wear accessories.
3. Maintain grooming standards.
4. Ensure individual weapon is maintained, as appropriate.
5. Execute manual of arms, as appropriate.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO P1020.34G W/CH 1-4 Marine Corps Uniform Regulations
 2. NAVMC 2691 W/CH 1 Marine Corps Drill and Ceremonies Manual
 3. TM 9-1005-319-10 Rifle, 5.56-mm, M-16
 4. TM-10120-15/1B Uniform Fitting and Alteration
-

FMSO-ADMN-2001: Develop a Health Services Support Plan

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: At the command level, participate directly in the planning process with the command staff and medical planner G3/4/5 as appropriate for the mission to include developing Course of Action and Mission Analysis.

GRADES: NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR, NV-CDR, NV-CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission, pertinent information and acceptable risk.

STANDARD: For the Annex Q in support of the Op Order.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Participate in planning meeting.
2. Identify needs of the mission.
3. Collect medical intelligence.
4. Identify unit medical capabilities.
5. Identify immunization requirements.
6. Identify class VIII support needs.
7. Identify HSS needs for detainee operations and displaced civilian personnel.
8. Coordinate medical services with other agencies and host nations.
9. Plan for combat personnel replacements.

RELATED EVENTS:

8404-HSS-2001 FMSO-ADMN-2002

REFERENCES:

1. BUMEDINST 6230.15 Immunizations and Chemoprophylaxis
 2. MCDP 5 Planning
 3. MCWP 4-11.1 Health Service Support Operations
 4. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPD)
 5. NAVMED P-117 Manual of the Medical Department
 6. NAVMED P-5010 Navy Sanitation
-

FMSO-ADMN-2002: Manage Force Health Protection for military operations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

DESCRIPTION: In the development process of planning for deployment, unit readiness must be analyzed and documented.

GRADES: NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR, NV-CDR, NV-CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given the requirement in an operational environment.

STANDARD: To reduce the risk of sickness or disease.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the operational medical plan ANNEX Q.
2. Provide guidance on preventive medicine risks.
3. Monitor unit immunization program.
4. Maintain occupational health surveillance programs.
5. Conduct deployment health Surveillance Programs.
6. Perform required administrative duties.
7. Use appropriate reporting system - MRRS, SAMS, etc
8. Submit required reports.

REFERENCES:

1. BUMEDINST 6230.15 Immunizations and Chemoprophylaxis
 2. DODI 6490.03 Deployment Health
 3. FM 21-18 Foot Marches
 4. MCWP 4-11.1 Health Service Support Operations
 5. NAVMED P-117 Manual of the Medical Department
 6. NAVMED P-5010 Navy Sanitation
 7. Navy and Marine Corps Public Health Center Website <http://www-nehc.med.navy.mil/main.htm>
-

FMSO-ADMN-2003: Manage field medical services training program

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

DESCRIPTION: ADVANCED training: Unit Readiness Planning Course (URPC) offered at train the trainer (T3) school.

GRADES: NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR, NV-CDR, NV-CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given subordinate field medical personnel.

STANDARD: To provide unit personnel adequate sustainment and progression training to ensure mission success.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assess medical unit training readiness.
2. Identify annual training requirements.
3. Identify support requirements.
4. Coordinate field and combat skills MOJT and sustainment training through Marine Corps training establishment.
5. Conduct medical training appropriate to unit size and mission.
6. Provide medical training support for Marines.
7. Participate in unit training evaluations and inspections.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 8-10-1 Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Medical Company
 2. MCO 1553.3A Unit Training Management (UTM)
 3. MCRP 3-0A Unit Training Management Guide
 4. MCRP 3-0B How to Conduct Training
-

FMSO-COSC-2001: Manage Combat and Operational Stress

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

GRADES: NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR, NV-CDR, NV-CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given personnel in any environment.

STANDARD: To strengthen, mitigate, identify, treat, and reintegrate personnel.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the roles, duties, and limitations of Operational Stress Control and Readiness (OSCAR) team members.
2. Define the components of the COSC continuum.
3. Identify the core leader functions.
4. Identify the sources and signs of combat and operational stress.
5. Utilize the Stress Decision flowchart.
6. Apply Combat Operational Stress First Aid (COSFA).
7. Identify appropriate referral resources.
8. Identify processes to reduce stigma.
9. Differentiate between Combat and Operational Stress, Post Traumatic Stress Disorder (PTSD), and Traumatic Brain Injury (TBI).

REFERENCES:

1. DTM 09-033 Policy Guidance for Management of Traumatic Brain Injury (TBI) in the Deployed Setting
 2. MCBUL 6490 Combat Operational Stress Control (COSC) Program
 3. MCRP 6-11C Combat Stress
-

FMSO-HSS-2001: Conduct triage

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

2. Advanced Trauma Life Support (ATLS). American College of Surgeons: current edition.
3. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.

FMSO-HSS-2003: Evacuate Patients

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Medical, Dental, Nurses and Medical Service Corps officers shall be familiar with the coordination and initiation of a patient evacuation.

GRADES: NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR, NV-CDR, NV-CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given casualties in a tactical environment.

STANDARD: To a higher level of care for further medical treatment.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify available platforms for casualty evacuation.
2. Identify staging area.
3. Call in a CASEVAC/MEDEVAC request using available communication.
4. Mark evacuation area.
5. Prepare patients according to priority.
6. Document care.
7. Load patient.
8. Submit report as required.

REFERENCES:

1. JT PUB 4-02.1 Joint Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Health Service Logistics Support in Joint Operations
2. MCRP 4-11.1G Patient Movement

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

<u>DODIC</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
G940 Grenade, Hand Green Smoke M18	17 grenades per Platoon
G945 Grenade, Hand Yellow Smoke M18	17 grenades per Platoon

AIRCRAFT: Lift of opportunity

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Personnel should be familiar with the various platforms and procedures for a patient evacuation.

FMSO-MED-2001: Report the symptoms of Traumatic Brain Injuries (TBI)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a casualty with a suspected TBI and in any environment.

STANDARD: To reduce the risk of further injury or death, in accordance with attachment 2 of Directive-Type Memorandum (DTM) 09-033.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Define a mandatory event for TBI evaluation.
2. Identify signs and symptoms of TBI.
3. Identify components of HEADS checklist.
4. Evaluate using Military Acute Concussion Evaluation (MACE).
5. Refer casualty for medical treatment as needed.
6. Gather required data for significant activity (SIGACT) report IAW Attachment 2 of DTM 09-033 to COC.

REFERENCES:

1. DTM 09-033 Policy Guidance for Management of Traumatic Brain Injury (TBI) in the Deployed Setting
-

HSS-MED-2001: Inventory an Individual First Aid Kit (IFAK)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to officer personnel only. Enlisted personnel receive training via MOJT at the units.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an Individual First Aid Kit (IFAK) and references.

STANDARD: To ensure it is complete and serviceable.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify Minor Injury Kit components within the IFAK.
2. Identify Trauma Kit components within the IFAK.
3. Identify safety precautions associated with IFAK components.

REFERENCES:

1. IFAK User's Instructions for the Individual First Aid Kit
2. MCRP 3-02G First Aid

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT: IFAK or Training IFAK

UNITS/PERSONNEL: Preferred method of instruction is by an instructor trained 8404 Corpsman.

HSS-MED-2002: Perform Care Under Fire (CUF)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

GRADES: NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR, NV-CDR, NV-CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a casualty, an assault load and an Individual First Aid Kit (IFAK).

STANDARD: To prevent additional casualties.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Suppress hostile fire.
2. Instruct casualty to take cover and apply self aid if possible.
3. Move casualty to a safe position when tactically feasible.
4. Treat immediate life threatening hemorrhage.

REFERENCES:

1. 0323039863 Pre-Hospital Trauma Life Support, Military Version, Current Edition
2. IFAK User's Instructions for the Individual First Aid Kit
3. MCRP 3-02G First Aid

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT: IFAK or Training IFAK.

UNITS/PERSONNEL: Preferred method of instruction is by an instructor qualified 8404 Corpsman.

HSS-MED-2003: Perform Tactical Field Care (TFC)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

GRADES: NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR, NV-CDR, NV-CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a casualty with no life-threatening bleeding, an IFAK, and a secure position out of effective enemy fire.

STANDARD: To prevent further bleeding or death per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Disarm casualty if necessary.

2. Evaluate casualty's airway.
3. Place casualty in recovery position.
4. Evaluate casualty for sucking chest wound.
5. Assess the casualty for unrecognized bleeding and control all sources.
6. Evaluate the casualty for shock.
7. Prevent hypothermia in casualty.
8. Inspect and dress casualty's wounds.
9. Check casualty for additional wounds.
10. Splint casualty's fractures.
11. Evaluate for TBI using IED checklist.
12. Seek medical assistance for casualty as soon as possible.

PREREQUISITE EVENTS: MCCS-MED-1001

REFERENCES:

1. 0323039863 Pre-Hospital Trauma Life Support, Military Version, Current Edition
2. MCRP 3-02G First Aid

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT: IFAK or Training IFAK

UNITS/PERSONNEL: Preferred method of instruction is by an instructor qualified 8404 Corpsman.

6004. 2100-LEVEL EVENTS

HSS-MCCS-2004: Perform weapons handling procedures with a service rifle/Infantry Automatic Rifle (IAR)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to enlisted personnel only. Officer personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a service rifle/Infantry Automatic Rifle (IAR), sling, magazines, cleaning gear, individual field equipment, and ammunition.

STANDARD: In accordance with the four safety rules.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure the weapon is in Condition (4).
2. Place the weapon in Condition (3).
3. Place the weapon in Condition (1).
4. Place the weapon in Condition (4).

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 3-01A Rifle Marksmanship

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

<u>DODIC</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
A060 Cartridge, 5.56mm Dummy M199	5 rounds per Sailor

HSS-MCCS-2005: Maintain a service rifle

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to enlisted personnel only. Officer personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a service rifle and cleaning gear.

STANDARD: To ensure the weapon is complete, clean, and serviceable.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure the weapon is in Condition (4).
2. Disassemble the weapon.
3. Clean the weapon.
4. Assemble the weapon.
5. Perform a function check.

REFERENCES:

1. TM 11810A-OR Operator's Manual for M27 Infantry Automatic Rifle

HSS-MCCS-2006: Perform corrective action with a service rifle

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to enlisted personnel only. Officer personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a service rifle that has stopped firing and ammunition.

STANDARD: To return the weapon to service.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform Immediate Action.
2. Continue firing.
3. If weapon fails to fire, perform remedial action.
4. Disassemble the weapon and examine the weapon and ammunition to determine the cause of the stoppage.
5. If both immediate and remedial action does not correct the problem, clear weapon of ammunition and evacuate weapon to a higher maintenance level.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 3-01A Rifle Marksmanship

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

<u>DODIC</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
A060 Cartridge, 5.56mm Dummy M199	5 rounds per Sailor

HSS-MCCS-2007: Demonstrate weapons carries with a service rifle/Infantry Automatic Rifle (IAR)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to enlisted personnel only. Officer personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a service rifle/Infantry Automatic Rifle (IAR), individual field equipment, sling, and magazines.

STANDARD: In accordance with the four safety rules.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Execute tactical carry.
2. Execute alert carry.
3. Execute ready carry.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 3574.2 Marine Corps Combat Marksmanship Program
 2. MCRP 3-01A Rifle Marksmanship
-

HSS-MCCS-2008: Zero a Rifle Combat Optic (RCO) to a service rifle

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to enlisted personnel only. Officer personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a service rifle, Rifle Combat Optic (RCO), sling, individual field equipment, magazines, cleaning gear, ammunition, and a target.

STANDARD: To achieve Point of Aim (POA) equals Point of Impact (POI) at 100 meters.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Mount the RCO to the service rifle.
2. Establish a stable firing position.
3. Place weapon in Condition (1).
4. Fire a 5 round shot group.
5. Identify the center of the shot group.
6. Make required RCO adjustments.
7. Repeat steps 4 thru 6.
8. Fire a confirmation group.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 3574.2K Marine Corps Combat Marksmanship Program
2. MCRP 3-01A Rifle Marksmanship
3. TM 11064-OI w/ch1 Rifle Combat Optic

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

<u>DODIC</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
A059 Cartridge, 5.56mm Ball M855 10/Clip	15 rounds per student

HSS-MCCS-2009: BZO the Back Up Iron Sight (BUIS) to a service rifle

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to enlisted personnel only. Officer personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a service rifle, individual field equipment, sling,

magazines, ammunition, and a target.

STANDARD: To achieve Point of Aim (POA) equal Point of Impact (POI) at 300 meters.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Set the (BUIS) at initial sight setting for a true zero.
2. Establish a stable firing position.
3. Place weapon in Condition (1).
4. Fire a 5 round shot group.
5. Identify the center of the shot group.
6. Make required sight adjustments.
7. Fire a second shot group. (Repeat steps 4 thru 7)
8. Fire a third shot group to confirm.
9. Record zero.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 3574.2K Marine Corps Combat Marksmanship Program
2. MCRP 3-01A Rifle Marksmanship

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

<u>DODIC</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
A059 Cartridge, 5.56mm Ball M855 10/Clip	15 rounds per Sailor

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Zeroing iterations will be done with 15 rounds fired in three groups of 5 rounds.

HSS-MCCS-2010: Execute Fundamental Rifle Marksmanship Table 1A

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to enlisted personnel only. Officer personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements. This event was copied over from the Infantry T&R manual. Medical personnel are NOT required to qualify on Table 1A criteria. This event is utilized for familiarization of the service rifle only.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR, NV-CDR

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a service rifle, individual field equipment, sling, magazines, ammunition, and known distance targets.

STANDARD: To strike the target without any safety violations.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Engage a stationary target from 200 yards with 5 rounds utilizing the sitting position while maintaining a data book.
2. Engage a stationary target from 200 yards with 5 rounds utilizing the kneeling position while maintaining a data book.
3. Engage a stationary target from 200 yards with 5 rounds utilizing the standing position while maintaining a data book.
4. Engage a stationary target at the sustained rate from 200 yards with 10 rounds utilizing the sitting position while maintaining a data book.
5. Engage a stationary target from 300 yards with 5 rounds utilizing the sitting position while maintaining a data book.
6. Engage a stationary target at the sustained rate from 300 yards with 10 rounds utilizing the prone position while maintaining a data book.
7. Engage a stationary target from 500 yards with 10 rounds utilizing the prone position while maintaining a data book.

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 3574.2K Marine Corps Combat Marksmanship Program
2. MCRP 3-01A Rifle Marksmanship

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

<u>DODIC</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
A059 Cartridge, 5.56mm Ball M855 10/Clip	125 rounds per Sailor

HSS-MCCS-2011: Execute Basic Combat Rifle Marksmanship Table 2

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to enlisted personnel only. Officer personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements. This event was copied over from the Infantry T&R Manual. Medical personnel are NOT required to qualify on Table 1A criteria. This event is utilized for familiarization of the service rifle only.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR, NV-CDR

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a service rifle, individual field equipment, sling, magazines, ammunition, known distance and moving targets.

STANDARD: To strike the target without any safety violations.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Execute Stage 1, Presentation Drills (Single shot, Controlled Pair, Failure to Stop).
2. Execute Stage 2, Position Change (Controlled Pairs-standing and kneeling and Failure to Stop-standing to kneeling).

3. Execute Stage 3, Multiple targets with position change (Controlled Pairs-standing, Controlled Pairs-standing and kneeling, Failure to Stop-standing to kneeling).
4. Execute Stage 4, Speed Reloads (Controlled Pairs-standing and kneeling)
5. Execute Stage 5, Moving Targets (Movers Right-standing to kneeling and Movers Left-standing to kneeling).

REFERENCES:

1. MCO 3574.2K Marine Corps Combat Marksmanship Program
2. MCRP 3-01A Rifle Marksmanship

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

ORDNANCE:

<u>DODIC</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
A059 Cartridge, 5.56mm Ball M855 10/Clip	125 rounds per Sailor

HSS-MCCS-2012: Communicate using hand and arm signals

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to enlisted personnel only. Officer personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a command or situation.

STANDARD: To exchange non-verbal signals proficiently.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for decrease speed.
2. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for changing direction or column (right or left).
3. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for enemy in sight.
4. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for range.
5. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for commence firing.
6. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for fire faster.
7. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for fire slower.
8. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for cease fire.
9. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for assemble.
10. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for form column.
11. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for are you ready/I am ready.
12. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for attention.
13. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for shift.
14. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for echelon right/left.
15. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for skirmishers (fire team)/line formation (squad).

16. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for wedge.
17. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for vee.
18. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for fire team.
19. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for squad.
20. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for platoon.
21. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for close up.
22. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for open up, extend.
23. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for disperse.
24. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for leaders join me.
25. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for I do not understand.
26. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for forward.
27. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for halt.
28. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for freeze.
29. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for dismount/down/take cover.
30. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for mount.
31. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for disregard previous command/as you were.
32. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for left or right flank.
33. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for increase speed or double time.
34. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for hasty ambush right or left.
35. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for rally point.
36. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for objective rally point.
37. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for pace count.
38. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for head count.
39. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for danger area.
40. Execute the hand-and-arm signal for enroute rally point.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 3-11.2 Marine Rifle Squad
-

HSS-MCCS-2013: Perform individual movement techniques

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to enlisted personnel only. Officer personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an individual weapon, as a member of a unit.

STANDARD: To arrive at the objective.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Negotiate obstacles.
2. Perform high crawl.
3. Perform low crawl.
4. Perform individual actions during fire and movement (fight from cover to

- cover).
5. Perform individual actions in combat formations.
 6. Perform the "Night Walk".
 7. Perform individual actions in response to ground/aerial illumination.
 8. Perform the creeping technique for night movement.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 3-11.2 w chl Marine Rifle Squad
2. MCWP 3-11.3 Scouting and Patrolling

RANGE/TRAINING AREA: Facility Code 17410 Maneuver/Training Area, Light Forces

HSS-MCCS-2023: Camouflage self and equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to enlisted personnel only. Officer personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given an operational environment, camouflage materials, individual field equipment, an individual weapon, and while wearing an assault load.

STANDARD: To avoid detection and preserve the fighting force to accomplish the mission.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Camouflage exposed skin.
2. Camouflage individual field equipment.
3. Maintain camouflage to fit the operational environment.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 3-11.3 Scouting and Patrolling

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT: Camouflage paint or sticks

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Environment-specific materials are required in the execution of this task.

HSS-MCCS-2103: Navigate with a Global Positioning System (GPS)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 24 months

DESCRIPTION: MOJT training for enlisted personnel is based on unit mission requirements.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a map, protractor, designated objective(s), global positioning system and accessories, while wearing a fighting load.

STANDARD: To maneuver to 9 of 10 designated point(s).

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine six-digit grid of objective from map plot.
2. Input destination coordinates into Global Positioning System.
3. Determine current location coordinates from Global Positioning System reading.
4. Determine azimuth and distance to objective from Global Positioning System.
5. Navigate.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
2. TM 09880C-0R Operator's Guide, DAGR Operator's Pocket Guide
3. TM 11-5825-291-13 Operator and Maintenance Manual for Satellite Signal Navigation Set AN/PSN-11

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Use of COTS products is acceptable for performance of this task.

FMSO-ADMN-2101: Deploy Class VIII

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 24 months

DESCRIPTION: The unit will draw and maintain required Class VIII (AMAL/ADAL).

GRADES: NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR, NV-CDR, NV-CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a mission.

STANDARD: To meet mission requirements.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine supply requirements.
2. Identify shortfalls.
3. Manage usage.
4. Provide readiness report to chain of command.

5. Maintain minimum supply requirements.
6. Review Controlled Substances Inventory Board (CSIB) procedures.

RELATED EVENTS: HSS-SVCS-3507

REFERENCES:

1. MCDP 4 Logistics
2. MCWP 4-1 Logistics Operations
3. MCWP 4-11.1 Health Service Support Operations

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

RANGE/TRAINING AREA: Facility Code 17410 Maneuver/Training Area, Light Forces

EQUIPMENT: Lift, AMAL/ADAL

FMSO-ADMN-2102: Collect medical intelligence

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Assist in the collection, filtering and analysis of medical, environmental and industrial threats in the AOR.

GRADES: NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR, NV-CDR, NV-CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a mission, and personnel.

STANDARD: To provide guidance and expert review of information collected.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify medical threats.
2. Identify environmental threats.
3. Identify industrial threats.
4. Coordinate with HHQ.

REFERENCES:

1. MCDP 5 Planning
 2. MCWP 2-4 MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination
 3. MCWP 4-11.1 Health Service Support Operations
 4. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCP)P)
 5. P-5010 Navy Manual for Preventive Medicine
-

FMSO-ADMN-2103: Manage Unit Health and Medical Readiness

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 24 months

DESCRIPTION: Plan/establish procedures for managing and tracking the health

and medical readiness of the unit.

GRADES: NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR, NV-CDR, NV-CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a requirement.

STANDARD: To adequately track health of unit personnel.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify requirements and reporting methods.
2. Establish monitoring process for annual pre-and post-deployment screening of personnel.
3. Perform medical surveillance.
4. Refer as needed.
5. Supervise vaccination program.
6. Refer as needed.
7. Submit required reports as necessary.

REFERENCES:

1. BUMEDINST 6230.15 Immunizations and Chemoprophylaxis
 2. DODDIR 6490.1 Mental Health Evaluations of Members of the Armed Forces
 3. DODINST 6490.4 Requirements for Mental Health Evaluations of Members of the Armed Forces
 4. DoD Directive 6490.2 Joint Medical Surveillance
 5. NAVMED P-117 Manual of the Medical Department
 6. P-5010 Navy Manual for Preventive Medicine
-

HSS-CBRN-2007: Manage CBRN injuries

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR, NV-CDR, NV-CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a casualty and the absence of a CBRN team, necessary medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD: To prevent further injury or death within the scope of care.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Distinguish between emergent and non-emergent conditions.
2. Determine extent of CBRN exposure.
3. Prevent further contamination.
4. Treat conditions as indicated.
5. Arrange follow-on care.
6. Document care provided.

REFERENCES:

1. NAVMED P-5041 Treatment of Chemical Agent Casualties and Conventional Military Chemical Injuries

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Initial training setting in this event as "FORMAL" applies to enlisted personnel only. Officer personnel will receive this training MOJT at the units based on mission requirements. Advanced Training is available at Fort Dietrich Medical Mgmt of CBRN. Providers are encouraged to attend when unit needs permit.

FMSO-COSC-2101: Provide Advanced OSCAR Extender services

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Advanced services specific to the practice and expertise of Medical Providers.

GRADES: NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR, NV-CDR, NV-CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a casualty.

STANDARD: To initiate treatment within scope of practice.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Restore mental readiness.
2. Provide COSC fitness recommendations.
3. Provide unit-level stress interventions.
4. Provide staff care initiatives.
5. Provide effective mental health referrals and coordination.
6. Apply HIPAA and confidentiality standards.
7. Monitor the casualty.
8. Document care provided.
9. Coordinate with unit Force Preservation Board as required.

REFERENCES:

1. MCBUL 6490 Combat Operational Stress Control (COSC) Program
 2. MCRP 6-11C Combat Stress
-

FMSO-HSS-2101: Plan for combat replacements

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Planners will coordinate with J/G/S-1 to plan for replacements for medical and dental personnel.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a mission and personnel.

STANDARD: To meet mission requirements.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify replacement need.
2. Coordinate with J/G/S-1.

RELATED EVENTS:

FMSO-ADMN-2001 8404-HSS-2001 HSS-PLAN-7002

REFERENCES:

1. MCDP 5 Planning
 2. MCWP 4-11.1 Health Service Support Operations
 3. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCP)
 4. NAVMED P-117 Manual of the Medical Department
-

FMSO-HSS-2102: Liaison with other HSS units

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Establish links with other medical/dental units to include other agencies within the AOR to become familiar with capabilities.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a deployment order and Direct Liaison Authorized (DIRLAUTH).

STANDARD: To meet mission requirements.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify other HSS units in the AOR.
2. Identify other agencies within the AOR.
3. Obtain DIRLAUTH.
4. Contact HSS unit.

REFERENCES:

1. MCWP 4-11.1 Health Service Support Operations
 2. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCP)
-

FMSO-HSS-2103: Supervise Immunization procedures

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Perform required immunizations.

GRADES: NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR, NV-CDR, NV-CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given an immunization requirement.

STANDARD: To maintain medical readiness.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform Immunizations Training.
2. Gather immunization information on personnel.
3. Identify vaccines to be administered.
4. Administer vaccination.
5. Document.
6. Oversee immunization protocols.
7. Provide appropriate emergency care when needed.
8. Submit Vaccine Adverse Event Report (VAERS) as needed.

RELATED EVENTS: FMSO-ADMN-2002

REFERENCES:

1. BUMEDINST 6230.15 Immunizations and Chemoprophylaxis
2. MCDP 5 Planning
3. MCWP 4-11.1 Health Service Support Operations
4. NAVMED P-5010 Navy Sanitation
5. MILVAX WEBSITE www.vaccines.mil

FMSO-HSS-2104: Coordinate casualty movement

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Command Element will develop procedures for casualty movement with supporting and outside agencies.

GRADES: NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR, NV-CDR, NV-CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a mission.

STANDARD: To a higher level of care to prevent further injury or death.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Attend all planning meetings.
2. Identify procedures for casualty movement/evacuation.
3. Identify and coordinate with supporting agencies.
4. Use available patient tracking system in conjunction with G/S-1.

RELATED EVENTS:

FMSO-HSS-2003

HSS-PET-4701

HSS-SVCS-3401

REFERENCES:

1. MCDP 5 Planning
 2. MCWP 4-11.1 Health Service Support Operations
 3. MCWP 4-11.2 Patient Movement
 4. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCP)
-

FMSO-HSS-2105: Perform En-Route Care (ERC)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The FRSS will perform En-Route Care as needed. Joint En-Route Care Course (JECC) is available for ERC providers.

GRADES: NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR, NV-CDR, NV-CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a casualty following resuscitative surgery.

STANDARD: To transport to higher level of care.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify transport needs.
2. Identify supplies needed.
3. Prepare patient for transport.
4. Monitor/treat during transport as needed.
5. Provide appropriate information to receiving facility.

REFERENCES:

1. MCRP 4-11.1G Patient Movement
2. MCWP 4-11.1 Health Service Support Operations

FMSO-HSS-2106: Provide medical support

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

DESCRIPTION: HSS assistance may be required to assess the needs of the patients to include OB/Gyn, laboratory procedures, x-ray and pharmaceutical needs. Environments may include tactical operations, humanitarian assistance, MOOTW, urban, isolated, detainee operations or Indigenous displaces personnel. It is important to assess operational needs and supplies as well as length of sustainment care.

GRADES: NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR, NV-CDR, NV-CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a mission, standard field medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD: To meet mission requirements.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify operating environment.
2. Identify potential health threats.
3. Determine any special requirements for casualty care and movement.
4. Establish a health service support plan.
5. Perform emergency life saving procedure.
6. Perform sick call.

7. Utilize available casualty tracking tools.

REFERENCES:

1. FM 8-10-1 Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Medical Company
2. FM 8-10-6 Medical Evacuation in a Theater of Operations
3. FM 90-10-1 Infantryman's Guide to Combat in Built-Up Areas
4. MCWP 3-35.3 Military Operations on Urbanized Terrain (MOUT)
5. MCWP 4-11.1 Health Service Support Operations

FMSO-HSS-2107: Perform field preventive medicine

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Field preventive medicine support will be performed by Preventive Medicine Technician and/or PMPO to identify and perform required field preventive medicine support.

GRADES: NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR, NV-CDR, NV-CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a mission and in an operational environment.

STANDARD: To prevent sickness or spread of disease.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify preventive medicine requirements.
2. Supervise field sanitation program.
3. Conduct Inspections.
4. Submit reports as required.

REFERENCES:

1. P-5010 Navy Manual for Preventive Medicine

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

RANGE/TRAINING AREA: Facility Code 17413 Field Training Area

EQUIPMENT: Preventive Medicine AMALs.

FMSO-HSS-2108: Perform dental care

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 24 months

DESCRIPTION: Routine and emergency dental care and airway management.

GRADES: NV-LT, NV-LCDR, NV-CDR, NV-CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a casualty with dental needs.

STANDARD: To prevent further injury/illness.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform triage.
2. Provide routine and emergency dental care as required.
3. Document care.
4. Disposition patient.

REFERENCES:

1. BUMEDINST 6600 Dental Health Care
 2. MCO 6600.3 Dental Health Care Program
-

HSS-MED-2101: Move a casualty

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: This medical first aid event is to train Navy non-medical personnel in applying first aid in an expeditionary environment while assigned to the USMC. Training can be conducted by a TCCC trainer at the unit.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a casualty, equipment, and personnel.

STANDARD: To prevent further injury or death, per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Return fire and take cover.
2. Direct casualty to move to cover and apply self aid, if able.
3. Determine possible risk to rescuers.
4. Employ covering fire, screening, shielding, and rescue equipment.
5. Perform the fireman's carry.
6. Perform the alternate fireman's carry.
7. Perform the support carry.
8. Perform the arms carry.
9. Perform the saddleback carry.
10. Perform the pack strap carry.
11. Perform the field expedient litter.
12. Perform the load bearing equipment drag.

PREREQUISITE EVENTS: MCCS-MED-1001

REFERENCES:

1. 0323039863 Pre-Hospital Trauma Life Support, Military Version, Current Edition
2. MCRP 3-02G First Aid
3. <http://www.health.mil> Military Health System

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

1. Pack
2. Pistol belt
3. Load bearing equipment
4. Marine Corps rescue sling.

UNITS/PERSONNEL: Preferred method of instruction is by an instructor trained 8404 Corpsman.

HSS-MED-2102: Apply a tourniquet

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: This medical first aid event is to train Navy non-medical personnel in applying first aid in an expeditionary environment while assigned to the USMC. Training can be conducted by a TCCC trainer at the unit.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR, NV-CDR, NV-CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a casualty, an Individual First Aid Kit (IFAK), and field expedient materials.

STANDARD: To prevent further bleeding or death, per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Evaluate the casualty for life threatening bleeding.
2. Select suitable material for the tourniquet.
3. Identify location for tourniquet.
4. Place the tourniquet.
5. Assess effectiveness of tourniquet.
6. Mark the casualty with the letter "T" and place the time and date on the casualty's forehead.
7. Seek medical assistance immediately.

PREREQUISITE EVENTS: MCCA-MED-1003

REFERENCES:

1. 0323039863 Pre-Hospital Trauma Life Support, Military Version, Current Edition
2. <http://www.health.mil> Military Health System

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT: IFAK or Training IFAK

UNITS/PERSONNEL: Preferred method of instruction is by an instructor qualified 8404 Corpsman.

HSS-MED-2103: Keep the airway open

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: This medical first aid event is to train Navy non-medical personnel in applying first aid in an expeditionary environment while assigned to the USMC. Training can be conducted by a TCCC trainer at the unit.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a casualty with a closed airway and equipment.

STANDARD: To prevent further injury or death per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Open the airway using the chin lift or jaw thrust technique.
2. Place the unconscious casualty in the recovery position.
3. Seek medical assistance for the casualty as soon as possible.

PREREQUISITE EVENTS: MCCS-MED-1001

REFERENCES:

1. 0323039863 Pre-Hospital Trauma Life Support, Military Version, Current Edition
2. MCRP 3-02G First Aid

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT: IFAK or Training IFAK

UNITS/PERSONNEL: Preferred method of instruction is by an instructor qualified 8404 Corpsman.

HSS-MED-2104: Treat a sucking chest wound

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: This medical first aid event is to train Navy non-medical personnel in applying first aid in an expeditionary environment while assigned to the USMC. Training can be conducted by a TCCC trainer at the unit.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given an individual with a sucking chest wound and an Individual First Aid Kit (IFAK).

STANDARD: To prevent further injury or death, per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify IFAK chest wound kit.
2. Apply an adhesive occlusive chest seal dressing to any exit wound on the chest or back.
3. Apply an adhesive occlusive chest seal dressing during expiration to any sucking chest wound.
4. Monitor casualty for breathing difficulties.
5. Seek medical assistance for casualty as soon as possible.

REFERENCES:

1. 0323039863 Pre-Hospital Trauma Life Support, Military Version, Current Edition
2. MCRP 3-02G First Aid

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

UNITS/PERSONNEL: Preferred method of instruction is by an instructor qualified 8404 Corpsman.

HSS-MED-2105: Apply a hemostatic agent

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: This medical first aid event is to train Navy non-medical personnel in applying first aid in an expeditionary environment while assigned to the USMC. Training can be conducted by a TCCC trainer at the unit.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a casualty with severe bleeding and an Individual First Aid Kit (IFAK).

STANDARD: To prevent further injury or death, per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Evaluate the casualty for bleeding.
2. Apply combat gauze.
3. Apply direct pressure to the wound.
4. Seek medical assistance for casualty as soon as possible.

REFERENCES:

1. 0323039863 Pre-Hospital Trauma Life Support, Military Version, Current Edition
2. MCRP 3-02G First Aid

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT: IFAK or Training IFAK

UNITS/PERSONNEL: Preferred method of instruction is by an instructor qualified 8404 Corpsman.

HSS-MED-2106: Apply a pressure dressing

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: This medical first aid event is to train Navy non-medical personnel in applying first aid in an expeditionary environment while assigned to the USMC. Training can be conducted by a TCCC trainer at the unit.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a casualty and an Individual First Aid Kit (IFAK) or Training IFAK.

STANDARD: To prevent further bleeding or death, per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Evaluate the casualty for bleeding.
2. Apply direct pressure to the wound.
3. Place H-bandage on the wound.
4. Seek medical assistance for casualty as soon as possible.
5. Assess effectiveness of pressure dressing.

PREREQUISITE EVENTS: MCCS-MED-1001

REFERENCES:

1. 0323039863 Pre-Hospital Trauma Life Support, Military Version, Current Edition
2. MCRP 3-02G First Aid

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT: IFAK or Training IFAK

UNITS/PERSONNEL: Preferred method of instruction is by an instructor qualified 8404 Corpsman.

HSS-MED-2107: Apply a splint to a fracture

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: This medical first aid event is to train Navy non-medical personnel in applying first aid in an expeditionary environment while assigned

to the USMC. Training can be conducted by a TCCC trainer at the unit.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a casualty and an Individual First Aid Kit (IFAK) or Training IFAK.

STANDARD: To prevent further injury or death, per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Evaluate the casualty for fractures.
2. Select suitable material to be used as a splint.
3. Pad the splint.
4. Immobilize the fracture.
5. Seek medical assistance for casualty immediately.

PREREQUISITE EVENTS: MCCS-MED-1001

REFERENCES:

1. 0323039863 Pre-Hospital Trauma Life Support, Military Version, Current Edition
2. MCRP 3-02G First Aid

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT: IFAK or Training IFAK

UNITS/PERSONNEL: Preferred method of instruction is by an instructor qualified 8404 Corpsman.

HSS-MED-2108: Treat a burn

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: This medical first aid event is to train Navy non-medical personnel in applying first aid in an expeditionary environment while assigned to the USMC. Training can be conducted by a TCCC trainer at the unit.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a casualty and an Individual First Aid Kit (IFAK) or Training IFAK.

STANDARD: To prevent further injury or death, per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Evaluate the casualty.
2. Identify type of burn.
3. Eliminate source of burn.
4. Expose the burn.
5. Apply "Water-Gel" Burn Dressing.
6. Apply gauze dressing.
7. Treat for shock.
8. Seek medical aid.

PREREQUISITE EVENTS: MCCS-MED-1001

REFERENCES:

1. 0323039863 Pre-Hospital Trauma Life Support, Military Version, Current Edition
2. MCRP 3-02G First Aid

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT: IFAK or Training IFAK

UNITS/PERSONNEL: Preferred method of instruction is by an instructor qualified 8404 Corpsman.

HSS-MED-2109: Treat a cold injury

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: This medical first aid event is to train Navy non-medical personnel in applying first aid in an expeditionary environment while assigned to the USMC. Training can be conducted by a TCCC trainer at the unit.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a casualty and materials.

STANDARD: To prevent further injury or death per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Evaluate the casualty for cold injury.
2. Identify symptoms of cold injury.
3. Perform corrective measures.
4. Seek medical aid.

REFERENCES:

1. 0323039863 Pre-Hospital Trauma Life Support, Military Version, Current Edition
2. MCRP 3-02G First Aid

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT: IFAK or Training IFAK.

UNITS/PERSONNEL: Preferred method of instruction is by an instructor qualified 8404 Corpsman.

HSS-MED-2110: Treat a heat injury

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: This medical first aid event is to train Navy non-medical personnel in applying first aid in an expeditionary environment while assigned to the USMC. Training can be conducted by a TCCC trainer at the unit.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a casualty and materials.

STANDARD: To prevent further injury or death, per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Evaluate the casualty for heat injury.
2. Identify symptoms of heat injury.
3. Perform corrective measures.
4. Seek medical aid.

REFERENCES:

1. 0323039863 Pre-Hospital Trauma Life Support, Military Version, Current Edition
2. MCRP 3-02G First Aid

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT: IFAK or Training IFAK

UNITS/PERSONNEL: Preferred method of instruction is by an instructor qualified 8404 Corpsman.

HSS-MED-2111: Treat snake and insect bites

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: This medical first aid event is to train Navy non-medical personnel in applying first aid in an expeditionary environment while assigned to the USMC. Training can be conducted by a TCCC trainer at the unit.

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a casualty and an Individual First Aid Kit (IFAK).

STANDARD: To reduce the risk of further injury or death.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine possible envenomation source.
2. Identify proper treatment.
3. Treat according to standard.
4. Monitor the casualty.
5. Document care provided.
6. Seek medical aid if necessary.

PREREQUISITE EVENTS: MCCS-MED-1001

REFERENCES:

1. 0323039863 Pre-Hospital Trauma Life Support, Military Version, Current Edition
2. MCRP 3-02G First Aid

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT: IFAK or Training IFAK

UNITS/PERSONNEL: Preferred method of instruction is by an instructor qualified 8404 Corpsman.

FMSO-MED-2101: Treat traumatic brain injuries

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

BILLETS: Enroute Care Nurse 1945/1960, Nurse, Physician

GRADES: NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR, NV-CDR, NV-CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a casualty in an operational environment.

STANDARD: To reduce the risk of further injury or death.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Define a mandatory event requiring TBI evaluation.
2. Recognize signs and symptoms of TBI.
3. Triage patient injury.
4. Evaluate for TBI.
5. Diagnose TBI.
6. Perform primary care concussion management.
7. Refer as needed for treatment.
8. Document required data for significant activity (SIGACT) report.

RELATED EVENTS: FMSO-INST-2101

REFERENCES:

1. DTM 09-033 Policy Guidance for Management of Traumatic Brain Injury (TBI) in the Deployed Setting
-

FMSO-MED-2102: Perform Medical care

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Medical providers shall utilize a standardized approach to the assessment and management of any patient. It is recommended that all providers attend the Navy Trauma Training Center (NTTC) prior to deploying to an operational environment in order to gain advanced expertise in the assessment and management of emergent and non-emergent casualties. Providers serving with the Fleet Marine Force shall also complete the Military Tropical Medicine course and be certified in Advanced Trauma Life Support, Advanced Cardiac Life Support, Tactical Combat Casualty Care, and Basic Life Support. At a minimum, all providers shall be proficient in treating trauma, ballistic wounds, burns, shock, musculoskeletal injuries, environmental heat and cold injuries, mental health disorders, traumatic brain injuries, envenomation injuries, infectious diseases, dermatologic diseases, OB-GYN diseases, neurologic disorders, etc. This list is not all-inclusive. All patient encounters shall be documented in the medical record. Regular chart review shall be completed and submitted to the Major Subordinate Command Surgeons office. Patient care in garrison shall comply with established patient safety guidelines. All medical providers shall maintain in a self study to continue to maintain and improve skill proficiency.

GRADES: NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR, NV-CDR, NV-CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a patient, equipment, and supplies in an operational environment.

STANDARD: Ensuring injuries/illnesses are assessed and identified, patient care is performed within the scope of care, decreasing the risk of further injury and death and contributing to the overall health of the Force.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Triage patient.
2. Perform history/ physical examination.
3. Generate differential diagnosis.
4. Identify injury/illness.
5. Render appropriate treatment utilizing an evidence-based approach and clinical practice guidelines, and in accordance with scope of practice
6. Utilize ancillary services as needed.
7. Document treatment.
8. Disposition patient.

REFERENCES:

1 Jul 2013

STANDARD: To provide appropriate sustainment of skills and progression for subordinates.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the annual training plan for requirements.
2. Identify individual training requirements.
3. Develop a training schedule.
4. Schedule support requirements.
5. Conduct concussion/TBI training.
6. Participate in unit training evaluations and inspections, as required.
7. Maintain appropriate records.

REFERENCES:

1. DTM 09-033 Policy Guidance for Management of Traumatic Brain Injury (TBI) in the Deployed Setting
 2. FM 8-10-1 Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Medical Company
 3. MCO 1510.34 Individual Training Standards System (ITSS)
 4. MCO 1553.3A Unit Training Management (UTM)
 5. MCRP 3-0A Unit Training Management Guide
 6. MCRP 3-0B How to Conduct Training
-

HSS T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 7

NEC 8427 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

	<u>PARAGRAPH</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
PURPOSE	7000	7-2
EVENT CODING.	7001	7-2
INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS.	7002	7-2
2000-LEVEL EVENTS	7004	7-2

HSS T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 7

NEC 8427 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

7000. PURPOSE. This chapter details the individual events that pertain to Fleet Marine Force Reconnaissance Corpsman. Each individual event provides an event title, along with the conditions events will be performed under, and the standard to which the event must be performed to be successful.

7001. EVENT CODING. Events in this T&R Manual are depicted with an up to 12-character, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. This chapter utilizes the following methodology:

a. Field one. This field represents the community. This chapter contains the following community codes:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
8427	Fleet Marine Force Reconnaissance Corpsman

b. Field two. This field represents the functional/duty area. This chapter contains the following functional/duty areas:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
MED	Medical

c. Field three. This field provides the level at which the event is accomplished and numerical sequencing of events. This chapter contains the following event levels:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
2000	Core Plus Skills

7002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

EVENT CODE	EVENT	PAGE
2000-LEVEL		
8427-MED-2001	Assess a clinical patient	7-2
8427-MED-2002	Manage an emergency patient	7-3
8427-MED-2003	Manage a diving casualty	7-4
8427-MED-2004	Manage an emergency veterinary patient	7-4
8427-MED-2005	Conduct laboratory procedures	7-5

7003. 2000-LEVEL EVENTS

8427-MED-2001: Assess a clinical patient

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 3 months

GRADES: NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a patient and equipment.

STANDARD: For diagnosis and treatment within the scope of care.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify patient.
2. Perform complete vital signs.
3. Complete subjective history.
4. Complete review of systems.
5. Complete objective history.
6. Complete diagnostic testing.
7. Assess clinical findings.
8. Document all findings.
9. Report findings to provider.

REFERENCES:

1. NAVMED P-117 Manual of the Medical Department
 2. Emergency Medicine: Concepts and Clinical Practice. Tintinalli, Judith E., ed.
 3. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
-

8427-MED-2002: Manage emergency patient

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 3 months

GRADES: NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a patient and equipment.

STANDARD: To prevent further injury or death within the scope of care.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify patient.
2. Identify mechanism of injury.
3. Perform life saving interventions.
4. Perform complete vital signs.
5. Complete focused history.
6. Complete physical exam.
7. Reassess interventions.
8. Complete diagnostic testing.
9. Assess clinical findings.
10. Report findings to a provider.
11. Disposition of patient.

HSS T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 8

NEC 8403 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

	<u>PARAGRAPH</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
PURPOSE	8000	8-2
EVENT CODING.	8001	8-2
INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS.	8002	8-2
2100-LEVEL EVENTS	8004	8-3

HSS T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 8

NEC 8403 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

8000. PURPOSE. This chapter details the individual events that pertain to Fleet Marine Force Reconnaissance Independent Duty Corpsman. Each individual event provides an event title, along with the conditions events will be performed under, and the standard to which the event must be performed to be successful.

8001. EVENT CODING. Events in this T&R Manual are depicted with an up to 12-character, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. This chapter utilizes the following methodology:

a. Field one. This field represents the community. This chapter contains the following community codes:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
8403	Fleet Marine Force Reconnaissance Independent Duty Corpsman

b. Field two. This field represents the functional/duty area. This chapter contains the following functional/duty areas:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
MED	Medical

c. Field three. This field provides the level at which the event is accomplished and numerical sequencing of events. This chapter contains the following event levels:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
2100	Advanced Core Plus Skills

8002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

EVENT CODE	EVENT	PAGE
2100-LEVEL		
8403-MED-2101	Manage a clinical patient	8-3
8403-MED-2102	Manage an emergency patient	8-3
8403-MED-2103	Manage a surgical patient	8-4
8403-MED-2104	Manage an anesthesia patient	8-5
8403-MED-2105	Manage a routine veterinary patient	8-5
8403-MED-2106	Conduct radiological procedures	8-6
8403-MED-2107	Conduct equipment sterilization procedures	8-6
8403-MED-2108	Manage a emergency dental patient	8-7
8403-MED-2109	Manage Occupational Health/Preventive Medicine	8-7

	program	
--	---------	--

8003. 2100-LEVEL EVENTS

8403-MED-2101: Manage a clinical patient

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 3 months

GRADES: NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a patient and equipment.

STANDARD: For diagnosis and treatment within the scope of care.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify patient.
2. Perform complete vital signs.
3. Complete subjective history.
4. Complete review of systems.
5. Complete objective history.
6. Complete diagnostic testing.
7. Assess clinical findings.
8. Perform required invasive/non-invasive procedures.
9. Diagnosis patient.
10. Develop treatment plan.
11. Develop follow on care plan.
12. Document all findings.
13. Disposition of patient.

REFERENCES:

1. NAVMED P-117 Manual of the Medical Department
2. Emergency Medicine: Concepts and Clinical Practice. Tintinalli, Judith E., ed.

8403-MED-2102: Manage an emergency patient

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 3 months

GRADES: NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a patient and equipment.

STANDARD: To prevent further injury or death within the scope of care.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify patient.
2. Identify mechanism of injury.

3. Perform life saving interventions.
4. Perform complete vital signs.
5. Complete focused history.
6. Complete physical exam.
7. Reassess interventions.
8. Complete diagnostic testing.
9. Assess clinical findings.
10. Perform required invasive/non-invasive procedures.
11. Diagnose patient.
12. Develop treatment plan.
13. Document all findings.
14. Disposition of patient.

REFERENCES:

1. NAVMED P-117 Manual of the Medical Department
 2. Emergency Medicine: Concepts and Clinical Practice. Tintinalli, Judith E., ed.
-

8403-MED-2103: Manage a surgical patient

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

GRADES: NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a patient and equipment.

STANDARD: To prevent further injury or death within the scope of care.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify patient.
2. Coordinate surgical team.
3. Prepare patient for surgery.
4. Review vital signs.
5. Ensure level of sedation.
6. Create sterile environment.
7. Conduct procedure.
8. Develop treatment care plan.
9. Disposition of patient.
10. Document all findings.
11. Dispose of hazardous waste.
12. Sanitize the surgical environment.

REFERENCES:

1. NAVMED P-117 Manual of the Medical Department
 2. Emergency Medicine: Concepts and Clinical Practice. Tintinalli, Judith E., ed.
-

8403-MED-2104: Manage an anesthesia patient

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

GRADES: NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a patient and equipment.

STANDARD: To prevent further injury or death within the scope of care.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify patient.
2. Prepare anesthesia log.
3. Complete allergy history.
4. Complete anesthesia history.
5. Complete full set of vital signs.
6. Identify proper anesthetic protocol.
7. Prepare patient for anesthesia.
8. Conduct anesthesia induction.
9. Maintain surgical plane during procedure.
10. Manage patient through anesthesia recovery.
11. Monitor patient for anesthesia off effects.
12. Complete anesthesia log.
13. Dispose of hazardous waste.

REFERENCES:

1. Emergency Medicine: Concepts and Clinical Practice. Tintinalli, Judith E., ed.
-

8403-MED-2105: Manage a routine veterinary patient

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

GRADES: NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a patient and equipment.

STANDARD: For diagnosis and treatment within the scope of care.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify patient.
2. Perform complete vital signs.
3. Complete subjective history.
4. Complete review of systems.
5. Complete objective history.
6. Complete diagnostic testing.
7. Assess clinical findings.
8. Perform required invasive/non-invasive procedures.
9. Diagnose patient.
10. Develop treatment plan.

11. Develop follow on care plan.
12. Document all findings
13. Disposition of patient
14. Perform necropsy as required

REFERENCES:

1. Emergency Medicine: Concepts and Clinical Practice. Tintinalli, Judith E., ed.
-

8403-MED-2106: Conduct radiological procedures

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

GRADES: NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a patient and equipment.

STANDARD: To make proper diagnosis within the scope of care.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify patient.
2. Identify radiological procedure required.
3. Prepare patient.
4. Conduct radiological procedure.
5. Interpret results.
6. Document results.
7. Report results.
8. Dispose of hazardous waste if required.

REFERENCES:

1. Emergency Medicine: Concepts and Clinical Practice. Tintinalli, Judith E., ed.
-

8403-MED-2107: Conduct equipment sterilization procedures

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

GRADES: NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given equipment and supplies.

STANDARD: To prevent contamination and infection.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Receive equipment.
2. Clean equipment.

CONDITION: Given equipment and supplies.

STANDARD: To prevent infection, illness, injury, or death.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify unit requirements.
2. Manage medical surveillance programs.
3. Implement preventive medicine protocols.
4. Conduct required training.
5. Document required training.
6. Report unit readiness.

REFERENCES:

1. NAVMED P-117 Manual of the Medical Department
 2. NAVMED P-5010 Navy Sanitation
-

HSS T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 9

MOUNTAIN WARFARE INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

	<u>PARAGRAPH</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
PURPOSE	9000	9-2
EVENT CODING.	9001	9-2
INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS.	9002	9-2
8404 MOUNTAIN WARFARE 2000-LEVEL EVENTS	9003	9-3
FMSO MOUNTAIN WARFARE 2000-LEVEL EVENTS	9004	9-9

HSS T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 9

MOUNTAIN WARFARE INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

9000. PURPOSE. This chapter details the individual events that pertain to Mountain Warfare medical training. Each individual event provides an event title, along with the conditions events will be performed under, and the standard to which the event must be performed to be successful.

9001. EVENT CODING. Events in this T&R Manual are depicted with an up to 12-character, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. This chapter utilizes the following methodology:

a. Field one. This field represents the community. This chapter contains the following community codes:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
8404	Fleet Marine Force Corpsman
FMSO	Field Medical Service Officer

b. Field two. This field represents the functional/duty area. This chapter contains the following functional/duty areas:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
MW	Mountain Warfare

c. Field three. This field provides the level at which the event is accomplished and numerical sequencing of events. This chapter contains the following event levels:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
2000	Core Plus Skills

9002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

EVENT CODE	EVENT	PAGE
8404 MOUNTAIN WARFARE 2000-LEVEL		
8404-MW-2701	Apply the principles of nutrition	9-3
8404-MW-2702	Perform patient assessment	9-3
8404-MW-2703	Manage common cold weather injuries	9-4
8404-MW-2704	Manage altitude sickness	9-4
8404-MW-2705	Manage a submersion incident casualty	9-5
8404-MW-2706	Manage high altitude health problems	9-5
8404-MW-2707	Manage common orthopedic injuries in a mountainous environment	9-6
8404-MW-2708	Manage injuries/illnesses common in a wilderness	9-7

	environment	
8404-MW-2709	Treat burn injuries in a wilderness environment	9-7
8404-MW-2710	Manage envenomation injuries in a wilderness environment	9-8
8404-MW-2711	Perform cold weather preventive medicine	9-8
8404-MW-2712	Apply survival techniques	9-8
FMSO MOUNTAIN WARFARE 2000-LEVEL		
FMSO-MW-2902	Apply the principles of nutrition in a mountainous environment	9-9
FMSO-MW-2908	Treat health problems related to high altitude	9-10
FMSO-MW-2910	Respond to a mass casualty	9-10
FMSO-MW-2911	Treat wilderness injuries and illnesses	9-11
FMSO-MW-2920	Perform cold weather preventive medicine	9-11
FMSO-MW-2921	Apply survival techniques	9-12
FMSO-MW-2927	Conduct a swiftwater rescue	9-12
FMSO-MW-2937	Conduct a search and rescue in mountainous terrain	9-13

9003. 8404 MOUNTAIN WARFARE 2000-LEVEL EVENTS

8404-MW-2701: Apply the principles of nutrition

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 24 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a unit in a mountainous environment, necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD: To prevent death or injury per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Maintain proper caloric intake.
2. Monitor caloric intake of unit.
3. Maintain proper hydration.
4. Monitor proper hydration of unit.

REFERENCES:

1. (SUR) AAOS Wilderness First Aid Guide, by Wayne Merry and St John Ambulance

8404-MW-2702: Perform patient assessment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a casualty in a mountainous environment, necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD: To determine the nature and extent of injury per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the casualty.
2. Properly expose the casualty.
3. Perform physical assessment.
4. Treat illnesses or injuries, as indicated.
5. Monitor the casualty.
6. Evacuate the casualty, as indicated.

REFERENCES:

1. (SUR) Ranger Medic Handbook
-

8404-MW-2703: Manage common cold weather injuries

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a casualty in a cold weather environment and necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD: To prevent further injury or death.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Diagnose and treat frostbite.
2. Diagnose and treat immersion foot.
3. Diagnose and treat chilblains.
4. Diagnose corneal frostbite.

REFERENCES:

1. (SUR) Cold Weather Operations <http://www.military-info.com/MPHOTO/p015.htm>
-

8404-MW-2704: Manage altitude sickness

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given an altitude sickness casualty in a combat environment (day

and night) and the standard medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD: To prevent further injury or death.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify degree of altitude sickness.
2. Treat according to degree.
3. Monitor the casualty.

REFERENCES:

1. (SUR) AAOS Wilderness First Aid Guide, by Wayne Merry and St John Ambulance
 2. (SUR) Cold Weather Operations <http://www.military-info.com/MPHOTO/p015.htm>
 3. Army Field Manual Nutritional requirements in Cold Weather environment
 4. http://www.chems.alaska.gov/ems/downloads_rx.htm Alaska Treatment Guidelines
-

8404-MW-2705: Manage a submersion incident casualty

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a casualty in a cold weather environment and the necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD: To prevent death or further injury.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Diagnose submersion casualty.
2. Treat a submersion casualty using the priorities in field management.
3. Monitor the casualty.
4. Evacuate the casualty, as indicated.

REFERENCES:

1. (SUR) Cold Weather Operations <http://www.military-info.com/MPHOTO/p015.htm>
-

8404-MW-2706: Manage high altitude health problems

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a unit in a cold weather or wilderness high altitude

environment and necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD: To prevent death or further injury.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform high altitude health problem preventive measures.
2. Communicate the level of risk, symptoms, and preventive measures for high altitude health problems to the unit.
3. Diagnose acute mountain sickness.
4. Treat acute mountain sickness.
5. Diagnose high altitude cerebral edema.
6. Treat high altitude cerebral edema.
7. Diagnose high altitude pulmonary edema.
8. Treat high altitude pulmonary edema.
9. Monitor casualties.
10. Evacuate casualties suffering from high altitude health problems, as indicated.

REFERENCES:

1. (SUR) AAOS Wilderness First Aid Guide, by Wayne Merry and St John Ambulance
 2. (SUR) Cold Weather Operations <http://www.military-info.com/MPHOTO/p015.htm>
-

8404-MW-2707: Manage common orthopedic injuries in a mountainous environment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a casualty in a mountainous environment, necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD: To prevent death or further injury.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine the nature and extent of orthopedic injury.
2. Gather equipment necessary for treatment.
3. Bandage and/or immobilize the injury, as indicated.
4. Perform measures to prevent further injuries from exposure to the environment.
5. Monitor the casualty.

REFERENCES:

1. (SUR) Ranger Medic Handbook
 2. (SUR) AAOS Wilderness First Aid Guide, by Wayne Merry and St John Ambulance
-

8404-MW-2708: Manage injuries/illnesses common in a wilderness environment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 24 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a unit in a wilderness environment, necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD: To prevent death or further injury.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify diseases common to a wilderness environment.
2. Perform wound management procedures.
3. Perform procedures for management of head injuries.
4. Perform procedures for management of chest injuries.
5. Perform procedures for management of abdominal injuries.
6. Monitor the casualty.

REFERENCES:

1. Emergency Medicine: Concepts and Clinical Practice. Tintinalli, Judith E., ed.
-

8404-MW-2709: Treat burn injuries in a wilderness environment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a casualty, necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD: To prevent death or further injury.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the depth and appearance of burn injuries.
2. Identify major burns that require rapid casualty evacuation.
3. Perform procedures for treatment of burn injuries, as indicated.
4. Monitor the casualty.

REFERENCES:

1. (SUR) Ranger Medic Handbook
 2. (SUR) AAOS Wilderness First Aid Guide, by Wayne Merry and St John Ambulance
 3. Advanced Trauma Life Support (ATLS). American College of Surgeons: current edition.
 4. Burns: A Team Approach. W.B. Saunders Co.
-

8404-MW-2710: Manage envenomation injuries in a wilderness environment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 36 months

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a casualty, necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD: To prevent further injury or death.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine the nature of the bite or sting.
2. Perform appropriate treatment.
3. Monitor the casualty.
4. Document care provided.

REFERENCES:

1. (SUR) Ranger Medic Handbook
 2. (SUR) AAOS Wilderness First Aid Guide, by Wayne Merry and St John Ambulance
 3. (SUR) Tropics Tropical Medicine Manual
-

8404-MW-2711: Perform cold weather preventive medicine

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 36 months

GRADES: NV-SR, NV-SA, NV-SN, NV-PO-3, NV-PO-2, NV-PO-1, NV-CPO, NV-SCPO, NV-MCPO

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a unit in a cold weather environment and the necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD: To prevent further injury or death.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Inspect the five areas of personal hygiene.
2. Identify proper immunizations given prior to deployment.
3. Determine appropriate method of water purification.
4. Perform proper field waste disposal.

REFERENCES:

1. (SUR) AAOS Wilderness First Aid Guide, by Wayne Merry and St John Ambulance
 2. MCRP 4-11.1D Field Hygiene and Sanitation (FM 21-10)
 3. NAVMED P-5010 Navy Sanitation
-

8404-MW-2712: Apply survival techniques

REFERENCES:

1. (SUR) AAOS Wilderness First Aid Guide, by Wayne Merry and St John Ambulance
 2. MCRP 4-11.1D Field Hygiene and Sanitation (FM 21-10)
 3. NAVMED P-5010 Navy Sanitation
-

FMSO-MW-2921: Apply survival techniques

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 36 months

GRADES: NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR, NV-CDR, NV-CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a survival situation in any type of environmental condition and minimal equipment and resources.

STANDARD: To facilitate individual or group survival and recovery.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Apply principles of mountain safety.
2. Identify components of a survival kit.
3. Construct a survival shelter.
4. Apply corrective actions to survival stressors.
5. Identify physiological needs in a survival situation.
6. Signal for aid.
7. Navigate using survival techniques.

REFERENCES:

1. (SUR) AAOS Wilderness First Aid Guide, by Wayne Merry and St John Ambulance
2. (SUR) Cold Weather Operations <http://www.military-info.com/MPHOTO/p015.htm>
3. FM 21-76 Survival
4. JP 3-50.2 Doctrine for Joint Combat Search and Rescue
5. JP 3-50.3 Evasion and Recovery 1996

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

MATERIAL: Survival kit

FMSO-MW-2927: Conduct a swiftwater rescue

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 36 months

GRADES: NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR, NV-CDR, NV-CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a casualty in a swiftwater environment, necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD: To prevent further injury or death.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Maintain swiftwater rescue equipment.
2. Employ swiftwater rescue communication signals.
3. Conduct throw bag rescue.
4. Conduct feet-wet rescue.
5. Perform swiftwater swimming.
6. Perform procedures for swiftwater rescue.

REFERENCES:

1. (SUR) AAOS Wilderness First Aid Guide, by Wayne Merry and St John Ambulance
2. (SUR) Cold Weather Operations <http://www.military-info.com/MPHOTO/p015.htm>
3. FM 21-76 Survival
4. JP 3-50.2 Doctrine for Joint Combat Search and Rescue
5. JP 3-50.3 Evasion and Recovery 1996

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT: Swiftwater rescue equipment

MATERIAL: Throw bags, personal flotation device, helmet, whistle, 165 foot static rope

FMSO-MW-2937: Conduct a search and rescue in mountainous terrain

EVALUATION-CODED: NO

SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: NV-ENS, NV-LTJG, NV-LT, NV-LCDR, NV-CDR, NV-CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given multiple casualties in a mountainous environment and necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD: To prevent further injury or death.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Maintain rescue equipment.
2. Develop a search and rescue plan.
3. Perform a search.
4. Perform a rescue.

REFERENCES:

1. (SUR) AAOS Wilderness First Aid Guide, by Wayne Merry and St John Ambulance
 2. (SUR) Cold Weather Operations <http://www.military-info.com/MPHOTO/p015.htm>
 3. FM 21-76 Survival
 4. JP 3-50.2 Doctrine for Joint Combat Search and Rescue
 5. JP 3-50.3 Evasion and Recovery 1996
-

HSS T&R MANUAL

APPENDIX A

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

ACE	Aviation Combat Element
AOR	Area of Responsibility
ATLS	Advanced Trauma Life Support
BUIS	Back-up Iron Sights
C2	Command and Control
CASEVAC	Casualty Evacuation
CBRN	Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear
CLS	Combat Life Saver
COC	Combat Operations Center
COP	Common Operational Picture
COSC	Combat and Operational Stress Control
COSFA	Combat Operational Stress First Aid
CUF	Care Under Fire
DASC	Direct Air Support Center
DIRLAUTH	Direct Liaison Authorized
DNBI	Disease Non-Battle Injury
EPW	Enemy Prisoners of War
ERC	En Route Care
EWS	Emergency War Surgery
FPM	Field Protective Mask
FRAGO	Fragmentary Order
FRSS	Forward Resuscitative Surgical System
GCE	Ground Combat Element
GMO	General Medical Officer
GPS	Global Positioning System
HAS	Higher, Adjacent, and Supporting
HHQ	Higher Headquarters
HIPAA	Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act
HSS	Health Services Support
HSSO	Health Services Support Officer
IAR	Infantry Automatic Rifle
IED	Improvised Explosive Device
IFAK	Individual First-Aid Kit
JECC	Joint En Route Care Course
MACE	Military Acute Concussion Evaluation
MAGTF	Marine Air-Ground Task Force
MARDIV	Marine Division
MAW	Marine Aircraft Wing
MCCS	Marine Corps Common Skills
MCPP	Marine Corps Planning Process
MEDEVAC	Medical Evacuation
MEF	Marine Expeditionary Force
MLG	Marine Logistics Group
MOJT	Managed on-the-job Training
MOOTW	Military Operations other than War
MOPP	Mission Oriented Protective Posture

MRRS Medical Readiness Reporting System
NBC Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical
NEC Navy Enlisted Classification Code
NTTC Navy Trauma Training Center
OPFOR Operating Forces
OPLAN Operational Plan
OPORD Operational Order
OSCAR Operational Stress Control and Readiness
PBIED Person-Borne IED
PFA Physical Fitness Assessment
PHTLS Pre-Hospital Trauma Life Support
PMPO Preventive Medicine Petty Officer
POA Point of Aim
POA&M Plan of Action & Milestones
POI Point of Impact
POW Prisoner of War
PREVMED Preventative Medicine
PTSD Post Traumatic Stress Disorder
RCO Rifle Combat Optic
R2P2 Rapid Response Planning Process
SAMS Shipboard Non-Tactical Automated Data Processor
Processor (SNAP) Automated Medical System
SIGACT Significant Activity
SVBIED Suicide Vehicle-Borne IED
T3 Train-the-Trainer
TBI Traumatic Brain Injury
TCCC Tactical Combat Casualty Care
TE Table of Equipment
TFC Tactical Field Care
TO Table of Organization
USMC United States Marine Corps
UTM Unit Training Management
VBIED Vehicle-Borne IED
VHF Very High Frequency

HSS T&R MANUAL

APPENDIX B

TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

Terms in this glossary are subject to change as applicable orders and directives are revised. Terms established by Marine Corps orders or directives take precedence after definitions found in Joint Pub 1-02, DOD Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms.

A

After Action Review (AAR). A professional discussion of training events conducted after all training to promote learning among training participants. The formality and scope increase with the command level and size of the training evolution. For longer exercises, they should be planned for at predetermined times during an exercise. The results of the AAR shall be recorded on an after action report and forwarded to higher headquarters. The commander and higher headquarters use the results of an AAR to reallocate resources, reprioritize their training plan, and plan for future training.

C

Chaining. A process that enables unit leaders to effectively identify subordinate collective events and individual events that support a specific collective event. For example, collective training events at the 4000-level are directly supported by collective events at the 3000-level. Utilizing the building block approach to progressive training, these collective events are further supported by individual training events at the 1000 and 2000-levels. When a higher-level event by its nature requires the completion of lower level events, they are "chained"; Sustainment credit is given for all lower level events chained to a higher event.

D

Deception. Those measures designed to mislead the enemy by manipulation, distortion, or falsification of evidence to induce the enemy to react in a manner prejudicial to the enemy's interests. (JP 1-02)

E

E-Coded Event. An "E-Coded" event is a collective T&R event that is a noted indicator of capability or, a noted Collective skill that contributes to the unit's ability to perform the supported MET. As such, only "E-Coded" events are assigned a CRP value and used to calculate a unit's CRP.

I

Individual Readiness. The individual training readiness of each Marine is measured by the number of individual events required and completed for the rank or billet currently held.

M

Marine Corps Combat Readiness and Evaluation System (MCCRES). An evaluation system designed to provide commanders with a comprehensive set of mission performance standards from which training programs can be developed; and through which the efficiency and effectiveness of training can be evaluated. The Ground T&R Program will eventually replace MCCRES.

O

Operational Readiness (OR). (DoD or NATO) OR is the capability of a unit/formation, ship, weapon system, or equipment to perform the missions or functions for which it is organized or designed. May be used in a general sense or to express a level or degree of readiness.

P

Performance Step. Performance steps are included in the components of an Individual T&R Event. They are the major procedures (i.e., actions) a Marine unit must accomplish to perform an individual event to standard. They describe the procedure the task performer must take to perform the task under operational conditions and provide sufficient information for a task performer to perform the procedure (may necessitate identification of supporting steps, procedures, or actions in outline form). Performance steps follow a logical progression and should be followed sequentially, unless otherwise stated. Normally, performance steps are listed only for 1000-level individual events (those that are taught in the entry-level MOS school). Listing performance steps is optional if the steps are already specified in a published reference.

R

Readiness. (DoD) Readiness is the ability of U.S. military forces to fight and meet the demands of the national military strategy. Readiness is the synthesis of two distinct but interrelated levels: (a) Unit readiness--The ability to provide capabilities required by combatant commanders to execute assigned missions. This is derived from the ability of each unit to deliver the outputs for which it was designed. (b) Joint readiness--The combatant commander's ability to integrate and synchronize ready combat and support forces to execute assigned missions.

S

Section Skill Tasks. Section skills are those competencies directly related to unit functioning. They are group rather than individual in nature, and require participation by a section (S-1, S-2, S-3, etc).

T

Training Task. This describes a direct training activity that pertains to an individual Marine. A task is composed of 3 major components: a description of what is to be done, a condition, and a standard.

U

Unit CRP. Unit CRP is a percentage of the E-Coded collective events that support the unit METL accomplished by the unit. Unit CRP is the average of all MET CRP.

W

Waived Event. An event that is waived by a commanding officer when in his or her judgment, previous experience or related performance satisfies the requirement of a particular event.

HSS T&R MANUAL

APPENDIX C

CLASS V(W) REQUIRED FOR HSS TRAINING

1. The Class V listed in this appendix is required to train the individual events in this manual.
2. The following table list the Class V used by the HSS Community.

DODIC	NOMENCLATURE
A059	Cartridge, 5.56mm Ball M855 10/Clip
A060	Cartridge, 5.56mm Dummy M199
A359	Cartridge, 9mm Dummy M917
A363	Cartridge, 9mm Ball M9882
G811	Grenade, Hand Practice Body M69
G878	Fuze, Hand Grenade Practice M228
G881	Grenade, Hand Fragmentation M67
G940	Grenade, Hand Green Smoke M18
G945	Grenade, Hand Yellow Smoke M18
K765	Riot Control Agent, CS
L312	Signal, Illumination Ground White St
L495	Flare, Surface Trip M49 Series
L598	Simulator, Explosive Booby Trap Flas

3. The following table lists the annual Class V requirements by NEC/billet for individual formal school training and follow-on individual sustainment/MOJT training.

FMSO		
DODIC	FORMAL SCHOOL TRAINING	ANNUAL SUSTAINMENT/MOJT TRAINING
A059	0	280
A060	0	10
A359	3	3
A363	23	23
G940	1	1
G945	1	1
K765	1	1
NEC 8404		
DODIC	FORMAL SCHOOL TRAINING	ANNUAL SUSTAINMENT/MOJT TRAINING
A059	280	380
A060	10	10
A359	0	3
A363	0	223
G811	0	3
G878	0	3
G881	0	1
K175	1	1

NAVMC 3500.84A

1 Jul 2013

L314	1	1
L495	1	1
L598	1	1